

A CROSS IN THE TORAH

GENESIS

Another revelation of the Jewish Messiah as illustrated with cross-centered scriptures

In the beginning GOD crea[†]ted the Heaven and the earth Genesis 1:1

Noah found grace in [†]he eyes of the LORD Genesis 6:8

I will be [†]heir GOD Genesis 17:8c

For an everlasting cov[†]ent Genesis 17:13b

So Abraham prayed un[†]o GOD and GOD healed Genesis 20:17a

For in Isaac shall [†]hy seed be called Genesis 21:12d

For I AM [†]he LORD Leviticus 11:44

A male lamb wi[†]hout blemish Leviticus 23:12

FREE e-book compiled by art ellison jr. / Thywordistruthministries.com & net

A CROSS IN THE TORAH---GENESIS

Another fascinating revelation of cross-centered scriptures which, once again, prove that THE LORD of the New Testament--- JESUS CHRIST--- IS INDEED THE GOD of the Old Testament in the Holy Bible. The first installment in this series of cross-centered books, ***A CROSS IN THE PSALMS***, is a one-of-a-kind masterpiece directly inspired by GOD HIMSELF. There is no other rendition of GOD'S HOLY BIBLE that compares to the cross-centered Bible.

The King James translation Bible is the only translation that identifies the Creator of the universe in this manner. You will begin to see the Word of GOD from a different perspective.

I humbly dedicate this work to my ELOHIM..YAHWEH YESHUA.

Your Bible reading will truly come alive and you will believe!!!

Compiled by art ellison jr.

Thywordistruthministries.net Thywordistruthministries.com

All Scripture quotations are from the authorized King James Version of the GOD-inspired Holy Bible.

In the early chapters some verses are missing that were not included in this first edition. They will be included in the future if there is a reprint.

A FREE e-book. You may reprint.

Copyright@Blow the shofar. Declare Truth! All rights reserved. 2016

GENESIS 1

In the beginning **GOD** crea **†** ed the **Heaven** and the earth.

Genesis 1:1

“Let there be **ligh†**,” and there was **light.**”

Genesis 1:3

And **GOD** said, “Le **†** there be **light**”

Genesis 1:3a

GOD saw the **ligh†**, that it was **good:**

Genesis 1:4a

GOD called **†** he light... day

Genesis 1:5a

GOD called the light **Day**, and **†** he darkness **He** called **Night**

Genesis 1:5a

And **GOD** made **†** he firmament

Genesis 1:7a

And **GOD** called **†** he dry land...**Earth**

Genesis 1:10a

And **GOD** said, “Let the ear **†** h bring forth grass”

Genesis 1:11a

GOD saw tha **†** it was **good**

Genesis 1:12c

And **GOD** said, “Let there be **ligh** **†** **s** in the firmament of **the Heaven**

Genesis 1:14a

Let them be for **lights** in the firmament of **†** **he Heaven** to give **light** upon **the earth:**”

Genesis 1:15a

And **GOD** made **†** **wo great lights;**

Genesis 1:16a

The greater **light** to rule **the day**, and **†** **he lesser light** to rule **the night:**

Genesis 1:16b

The greater **ligh** **†** to rule **the day**

Genesis 1:16b

The lesser **ligh** **†** to rule **the night**

Genesis 1:16b

GOD set them in the firmament of **†** he Heaven to give light upon the earth

Genesis 1:17

GOD saw tha **†** it was good.

Genesis 1:18c

Let the waters bring forth abundan **†** ly the moving creatures that hath life,

Genesis 1:20a

And GOD crea **†** ed great whales,

Genesis 1:21a

GOD saw tha **†** it was good.

Genesis 1:21b

And GOD blessed them, saying, “Be frui **†** ful, and multiply, and fill the waters”

Genesis 1:22a

And **GOD** said, “Let the earth bring forth **†**he living creatures after his kind:”

Genesis 1:24a

And **GOD** made the beast of **†**he earth after his kind,

Genesis 1:25a

GOD saw tha **†** it was **good!**

Genesis 1:25b

GOD crea **†** ed man

Genesis 1:27a

GOD blessed them, and **GOD** said un **†** o them, “Be fruitful and multiply,

Genesis 1:28a

Replenish the ear **†** h and subdue it:

Genesis 1:28b

Have dominion over **†**he fish of the sea,”

Genesis 1:28c

And **GOD** saw every **†**hing that He had made

Genesis 1:31a

And behold, i**†** was **very good**

Genesis 1:31a

GENESIS 2

Thus **the heavens** and **†**he **earth** were finished

Genesis 2:1

Seven †h day

Genesis 2:2a

And He rested on **†** he seventh day

Genesis 2:2a

And **GOD** blessed the seven **†** h day and sanctified it

Genesis 2:3a

...That in it He had res **†** ed from all His work

Genesis 2:3b

These are the generations of **†** he heavens and of the earth

Genesis 2:4a

They were crea **†** ed in **the day**

Genesis 2:4b

...That **THE LORD GOD** made **†** he earth and **the heavens**,

Genesis 2:4c

THE LORD GOD had no **†** caused it to rain

Genesis 2:5b

LORD GOD formed man of **†** he dust of the ground,

And breathed into his nos **†** rils the breath of life;

Genesis 2:7a

The brea **†** h of life

Genesis 2:7b

The tree of life also in **†** he midst of the garden

Genesis 2:9b

*And where do you suppose that we would look to find that **tree of life** today?*

THE OBVIOUS ANSWER...IN THE CROSS OF YESHUA / JESUS.


THE POWER OF THE CROSS

The gold of tha **†** land is good:

Genesis 2:12a

THE LORD GOD ook the man

Genesis 2:15a

THE LORD GOD took the man, and put him into  he garden of Eden to dress it and keep it.

Genesis 2:15

GOD commanded the man, saying, “Of every  ree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

Genesis 2:16

But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it...

For in the day that thou eatest  hereof, thou shalt surely **die.**”

Genesis 2:17

The LORD GOD said, “It is not good  hat the man should be alone;”

Genesis 2:18a

LORD GOD formed every beast of  he field and every fowl of the air

Genesis 2:19a

THE LORD GOD caused a deep sleep **†** o fall upon Adam, and he slept:

Genesis 2:21a

The rib, which **THE LORD GOD** had **†** aken from man, made He a woman,

Genesis 2:22a

They were both naked, **†** he man and his wife,

Genesis 2:25

GENESIS 3

Now **the serpent** was more subtle than any beast of the field which **THE LORD**
had made. And **he** said unto the woman, “**Yea...**

Genesis 3:1a, b

Hath **GOD** said, ‘Ye shall not ea **†** of every tree of the garden?’ “

Genesis 3:1c

The woman said un **†** o **the serpent**,

Genesis 3:2a

“We may eat of the **frui** **†** of the trees of the garden

Genesis 3:2b

But of the **fruit** of the **tree** which is in the midst of the garden...

Genesis3:3a

GOD hath said, ‘Ye shall not eat of i **†**, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye **die.**’ ”

Genesis 3:3b

And the serpent said unto the woman,

“Ye shall no **† surely die:**

Genesis 3:4

(Note: THE GREATEST LIE EVER SPOKEN!!!)

For **GOD** doth know that in the day ye eat **†** hereof, then your eyes shall be opened,

Genesis 3:5a

And ye shall be as **gods, knowing **good** and evil.”**

Genesis 3:5b

The woman saw that the **†**ree was **good** for food,

Genesis 3:6a

It was pleasan **†** to the eyes,

Genesis 3:6b

The fruit  thereof

Genesis 3:6d

She took of the fruit  thereof, and did eat,

Genesis 3:6d

And gave also unto  her husband

Genesis 3:6e

And he did eat...

Genesis 3:6f

And the eyes of them both were opened,

Genesis 3:7a

And they knew that  they were naked,

Genesis 3:7b

And they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Genesis 3:7c

They heard **T**he voice

Genesis 3:8a

The voice of **T**he LORD GOD

Genesis 3:8a

Walking in **T**he garden

Genesis 3:8a

Cool of **T**he day

Genesis 3:8a

Adam and his wife hid **†** themselves from the...

Genesis 3:8b

Presence of **†** he **LORD GOD**

Genesis 3:8b

The trees of **†** he garden

Genesis 3:8b

*(Note: There were **two trees in the garden** of Eden which **THE LORD** specifically mentioned to Adam—the **tree of the knowledge of good and evil...**and the **TREE OF LIFE**. The world and all it's trappings are symbolic of **the tree of the knowledge of good and evil---** whereas the **WORD OF GOD, THE HOLY BIBLE**, represents **the TREE OF LIFE**. And sad to say--- people are still hiding from the presence of **GOD**, avoiding intimate relationship with Him. **From which *tree* are you eating the *fruit*?**)*

And **THE LORD GOD** called un **†** o Adam, and said unto him,

“Where art thou???”

Genesis 3:9

(And even today---2016, THE LORD asks this poignant question of all humanity, the offspring of Adam and Eve... ”WHERE ARE YOU, MY CREATION--- THE WORK OF MY HANDS? I AM COMING SOON FOR MY PEOPLE---WHERE ARE YOU?”)

“I heard thy voice

In the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.”

Genesis 3:10

He said, “Who told thee that thou wast naked?”

Psalm 3:11a

Hast thou eaten of the tree?

Psalm 3:11b

...Whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?”

Psalm 3:11c

And the man said, “The woman whom **Thou** gavest **†** o be with me—she gave me of **the tree**, and I did eat”

Psalm 3:12

GOD said unto the woman, “Wha **†** is this that thou hast done?”

Psalm 3:13a

The woman said, “**The serpen †** beguiled me---and I did eat.”

Psalm 3:13b

LORD GOD said un **†** o **the serpent**,

Psalm 3:14a

“Because thou hast done this, **†** **hou art cursed** above all cattle,

Psalm 3:14b

Upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dus **†** shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

Psalm 3:14c

And I will put **enmity** between **thee** and **†** he woman, and between **thy seed** and her seed:

Psalm 3:15a

It shall bruise **thy head**, and **†**hou shalt bruise his heel.”

Genesis 3:15b

Unto the

Woman, He said, “I will grea**†**ly multiply thy sorrow

And thy conception;

Genesis 3:16a

In sorrow thou shal**†** bring forth children;

Genesis 3:16b

And thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.”

Genesis 3:16c

And unto Adam He said, “Because Thou has **†** hearkened unto the voice of thy wife

Genesis 3:17a

And hast ea**†**ten of the tree,

Genesis 3:17b

Of which

I commanded **†**hee saying,

Genesis 3:17b

Thou shalt not eat of it †: cursed is the ground

For thy sake;

Genesis 3:17c

In sorrow shalt thou eat † of it all the days of thy life;

Genesis 3:17d

Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth † to thee: and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

Genesis 3:18

In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat † bread, till thou return unto the ground;

Genesis 3:19a

Out of it was † thou taken:

Genesis 3:19b

For dust thou art, and unto † dust shalt thou return.”

Genesis 3:19c

AND ADAM CALLED HIS WIFE'S NAME—EVE: BECAUSE SHE WAS THE MOTHER OF ALL LIVING.

Genesis 3:20

Unto Adam also and to his wife did **†**he **LORD GOD** make coats of skins

Genesis 3:21a

And clo**†**hed them.

Genesis 3:21b

And **THE LORD GOD** said, “Behold, **†**he man has become as **one of us**,

Genesis 3:22a

To know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life,
and eat, and live forever.”

Genesis 3:22a, b

THE LORD GOD sent him for **†**h from the garden of Eden,

Genesis 3:23a

He drove ou**†** the man:

Genesis 3:24a

...And He placed at the east of **†**he garden of Eden—**Cherubim**

Genesis 3:24b

And a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Genesis 3:24c

GENESIS 4

And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said,

Genesis 4:1a, b

“I have gotten a man from **THE LORD.**” And she again bare his brother Abel.

Genesis 4:1b, 2a

And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but **†** Cain was a tiller of **the ground.**

Genesis 4:2b

And in process of **†**ime it came to pass

Genesis 4:3a

That Cain brought of the **fruit** of **†**he **ground** an offering unto **THE LORD.**

Genesis 4:3b

And Abel, he also brought of the first **†**lings of his flock and of the fat

Thereof.

Genesis 4:4a

(Notes: The following illustration of sacrificial offering to THE LORD is based on the example shown by the two brothers. The difference between them was essentially this--- that which was in their hearts determined whether the sacrifice was acceptable or not. As believers in YESHUA, it is most important to guard our hearts at all times. If we are not careful, the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eyes and the pride of life will overwhelm our hearts with sin.)

And **THE LORD** had respect un† to Abel and to his offering.

Genesis 4:4b

But unto Cain and to his offering, He had not respect †. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell.

Genesis 4:5

And **THE LORD** said unto Cain,

“Why art † thou wroth?

Genesis 4:6a

Why is thy coun†enance fallen?

Genesis 4:6b

If thou doest well, shal† thou not be accepted?

Genesis 4:7a

And if thou doest not well...

Genesis 4:7b

Sin lieth a † the door.

Genesis 4:7b

And unto thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.”

Genesis 4:7c

And Cain talked wi † h Abel his brother

Genesis 4:8a

And it came to pass, when they were in the field, tha † Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

Genesis 4:8b

And **THE LORD** said unto Cain,

“Where is Abel † hy brother?”

Genesis 4:9a

And he said, “I know not:

Genesis 4:9a

(Note: Of Adam and Eve’s children, Cain became the first murderer and he lied about it.

He showed no remorse in the killing of his brother Abel.)

Am I my bro **†** her's keeper?"

Genesis 4:9c

“What hast **†** hou done?

Genesis 4:10a

Thy brother's **blood** crie **†** h unto Me from the ground.

Genesis 4:10b

And now art thou cursed from the earth, which ha **†** h opened her mouth to receive thy **brother's blood**.

Genesis 4:11

When thou tillest the ground, it shall no **†** henceforth yield unto thee her strength.

Genesis 4:12a

A fugitive and

A vagabond shal **†** thou be in the earth.”

Genesis 4:12b

Cain said unto **†** **THE LORD,**

“My punishment is greater than I can bear.

Genesis 4:13

(Note: This scripture is so prophetic when we take into consideration the crucifixion of YESHUA / JESUS on the cross. May we reflect on this fact--- YESHUA / JESUS willingly took upon Himself the sins of all the world in order that He would take our place on the cross, as the sacrificial lamb of GOD. We deserved to be on that cross, yet, He Who had not sinned---became SIN on the cross, standing in the gap for all humanity. Oh what a Saviour! John 1:29)

Behold, Thou hast driven me out **†** his day from the face of **the earth;**

And from thy face shall I be hid;

Genesis 4:14a

And I shall be a fugitive **†** ive and a vagabond

In the earth.

Genesis 4:14c

Every one that findeth **†** h me shall slay me.”

Genesis 4:14d

THE LORD said unto him, “Therefore whosoever slayeth **†** Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold.”

Genesis 4:15a

THE LORD set a mark upon Cain, lest **†** any finding him should kill him.

Genesis 4:15b

And Cain went out from **†** **the Presence of THE LORD,**

Genesis 4:16a

And dwelt in **†** **the land of Nod,**

Genesis 4:16b

...On the east **†** of Eden.

Genesis 4:16c

And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch:

He builded a city, and called the name of **†** the city after the name of his son, Enoch.

Genesis 4:17c

Irada bega † Mehujael:

And Mehujael begat Methusael: and Methusael begat Lamech.

Genesis 4:18b

Lamech took unto him two wives:

Genesis 4:19a

The name of † he one was Adah,

Genesis 4:19b

And the name of † he other Zillah.

Genesis 4:19c

And Adah bare Jabal:

The father of such as dwell in † ents, and of such as have cattle.

Genesis 4:20

And his brother's name was Jubal; he was the father

Of all such as handle † he harp and organ.

Genesis 4:21

And Zillah, she also bare Tubalcain,

An instructor of every artificer in brass and iron:

Genesis 4:22a, b

And the sister of Tubalcain was Naamah.

Genesis 4:22c

And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, “Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech, Harken unto my speech; for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

Genesis 4:23

If Cain be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.”

Genesis 4:24

And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth:

“For GOD,” said she, “hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.”

Genesis 4:25

And to Seth, to him also there was born a son;

And he called his name Enos:

Genesis 4:26a, b

Men to call upon **†**he Name of **YAHWEH**

Genesis 4:26c

GENESIS 5

This is the book of **†**he generations of Adam.

Genesis 5:1a

In the day that **GOD** created man, in **†**he likeness of **GOD** made He him;

Genesis 5:1b

Male and female crea**†**ed He them; and **blessed** them,

Genesis 5:2a, b

And called their name Adam, in **†**he day they were created.

Genesis 5:2b, c

*(Note: The Hebrew name **Adam** means human and in its masculine form **Adamah** means man. Other meanings include red, earthy, ground, mankind.)*

And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness,
after his image; and called his name Seth:

Genesis 5:3

And the days of Adam after he had bego[†]ten Seth were eight hundred years:

Genesis 5:4a

And he begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:4b

And all the days that Adam lived were **nine hundred and thirty years:**

And he died.

Genesis 5:5

And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enos:

Genesis 5:6

And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years,

Genesis 5:7a

And begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:7b

And all the days of Seth were **nine hundred and twelve years:**

And he died.

Genesis 5:8

And Enos lived nine[†]y years, and begat Cainan:

Genesis 5:9

And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years,

Genesis 5:10a

And begat sons and daughters

Genesis 5:10b

And all the days of Enos were **nine hundred and five years:**

And he died.

Genesis 5:11

And Cainan lived seven **†**y years, and begat Mahalaleel

Genesis 5:12

And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years,

Genesis 5:13a

And begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:13b

And all the days of Cainan were **nine hundred and ten years:**

Genesis 5:14a

And he died.

Genesis 5:14b

And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

Genesis 5:15

And Mahalaleel lived after he bega **†** Jared eight hundred and thirty years,

Genesis 5:16a

And he begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:16b

And all the days of Mahalaleel were **eight hundred ninety and five years:**

Genesis 5:17a

And he died.

Genesis 5:17b

And Jared lived an hundred six **†** y and two years, and he begat Enoch;

Genesis 5:18

And Jared lived after he bega **†** Enoch eight hundred years,

Genesis 5:19a

And begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:19b

And all the days of Jared were **nine hundred sixty and two years:**

Genesis 5:20a

And he died.

Genesis 5:20b

And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

Genesis 5:21

Enoch walked with **GOD** after he bega **†** Methuselah three hundred years,

Genesis 5:22a

And begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:22b

And all the days of Enoch were **†** **three hundred sixty and five years:**

Genesis 5:23

And Enoch walked wi **†** h **GOD**: and he was not;

Genesis 5:24a, b

for **GOD** **†** ook him.

Genesis 5:24c

And Methuselah lived an hundred eigh **†** y and seven years, and begat Lamech;

Genesis 5:25

And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years,

And begat sons and daughters:

And all the days of Methuselah were **nine hundred sixty and nine years:**

Genesis 5:26, 27a

And he died.

Genesis 5:27b

And Lamech lived an hundred eight **†** y and two years, and begat a son

Genesis 5:28

And he called his name Noah,

Genesis 5:29a

Saying, “This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands,

Because of **the ground** which **THE LORD** hath cursed.”

Genesis 5:29b, c

And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years,

Genesis 5:30a

And begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:30b

And all the days of Lamech were **seven hundred seventy and seven years:**

Genesis 5:31a

And he died.

Genesis 5:31b

And Noah was five hundred years old:

Genesis 5:32a

And Noah begat Shem, Ham and Japheth.

Genesis 5:32b

GENESIS 6

And it came to pass, when men began **†**o multiply on the face of **the earth**,

And daughters were born unto them,

Genesis 6:1

The sons of **GOD** saw the daugh**†**ers of men that they were fair,

Genesis 6:2a

And they took them wives of all which they chose.

Genesis 6:2b

THE LORD said, “**My Spirit** shall not always s**†**rive with man, for that he also is flesh:

Genesis 6:3a

Yet his days shall be **an hundred and twenty years.**”

Genesis 6:3b

There were **giants** in **†**he **earth** in those days;

Genesis 6:4a

*(Note: The remains of these **giants** have been unearthed and their sizes are staggering. Reports of finds over the centuries and even into the 21st century have included skeletal remains upwards of 36 feet tall to 8 feet tall, with 12 fingers and 12 toes, and red hair. **Giant** remains have been found all over the world, including here in America. The Smithsonian Institution has been the recipient of many of these discoveries, yet has never acknowledged them in public, nor were the skeletons ever seen again, once they were donated to the museum. One could only imagine their reasons for denying their existence. Is it atheism and its insistence that the **HOLY BIBLE** is a book of made-up fairy tales versus the theory of evolution? Hmmm....)*

The sons of **GOD** came in un **†** o the daughters of men,

Genesis 6:4b

(Note: From these unions came the Nephilim, the offspring of fallen angels, or, demons--- and women. These sexual encounters manifested in a host of various human hybrid beings with superhuman qualities which were never before seen by mankind. There were some of massive gigantic size, high levels of intelligence, cannibalistic by nature, very evil, very powerful beings. These Nephilim opposed everything that honored YAHWEH.)

And they bare children to them,

Genesis 6:4c

The same became **migh** **†** **y men** which were of old,

Genesis 6:4d

Men of renown

Genesis 6:4e

And **GOD** saw that **the wickedness of man** was great in **the earth**, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only **evil** continually.

Genesis 6:5

And it repented **THE LORD** tha **†** He had made man on the earth,

Genesis 6:6a

And it grieved Him at His heart.

Genesis 6:6b

And **THE LORD** said, “I will des **†**roy man whom I have created

From the face of the earth;

Genesis 6:7a

Both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air;

Genesis 6:7b

For it repenteth Me **†**hat I have made them.”

Genesis 6:7c

Noah found **grace** in **†**he eyes of **THE LORD**.

Genesis 6:8

The genera **†**ions of Noah:

Genesis 6:9a

Noah was a just  man and perfect

Genesis 6:9b

In his generations,

Genesis 6:9b

And Noah walked with
GOD.

Genesis 6:9c

Noah begat  three sons,

Genesis 6:10a

Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Genesis 6:10b

Earth also was **corrupt** before **GOD**, and **+** he earth was filled with violence.

Genesis 6:11

*(Note: Chapter 6 and verse 11...6-1-1...I have noticed that those three numbers are present whenever there is a matter that needs correcting, solving or repairing. Long ago, GOD repaired the earth with the flood. Isaiah 61:1 speaks of the One Who would come to heal the world... "The Spirit of THE LORD is upon Me...to proclaim liberty to the captives, to give beauty for ashes, etc. GOD provided the best English translation Bible, the KJV Bible, in 1611. In America, the telephone company provided the 6-1-1 repair line when our telephones were not operating properly back in the 20th century. And JESUS said, "But as the days of Noah were, so shall also the coming of the SON of man be. For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark. And knew not until the flood came and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the SON of man be." Matthew 24:37-39 And so today in 2016, the world is filled with **violence**, hatred, murder, **corruption** and persecution. What's next? The Rapture of the Glorious Bride, the Church that has made herself ready for her King.)*

And **GOD** looked upon the ear **+** h, and, behold, it was **corrupt**;

Genesis 6:12a

For all flesh had **corrup** **+** **ed** his way upon **the earth**.

Genesis 6:12b

And **GOD** said unto Noah, “ **T**he end of all flesh is come

Genesis 6:13a

For the earth is filled wi **T**h violence through them;

Genesis 6:13b

And, behold, I will des **T**roy them with the earth.

Genesis 6:13c

Make thee an ark of gopher wood: rooms shalt thou make in **T**he ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

Genesis 6:14

The fashion which **T**hou shalt make it of;

Genesis 6:15a

The leng **T**h of the ark

Genesis 6:15b

Shall be three hundred cubits,

Genesis 6:15b

The breadth of it **†** fifty cubits,

Genesis 6:15c

The height of it **†** thirty cubits.

Genesis 6:15d

A window shalt **†** thou make to the ark,

Genesis 6:16a

And a cubit shalt **†** thou finish it above;

Genesis 6:16b

And the door of the ark shalt **†** thou set in the side thereof;

Genesis 6:16c

And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh,

Genesis 6:17a

Wherein is...

THE BREATH OF LIFE

Genesis 6:17b

From under Heaven; and every thing that is in the earth shall die.

Genesis 6:17b, c

But with thee will I establish My covenant;

Genesis 6:18a

And thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives

With thee.

Genesis 6:18b

And of every living thing of all flesh,

Genesis 6:19a

Two of every sort †hou bring into the ark,

Genesis 6:19b

To keep †hem alive.

Genesis 6:19c

Of fowls af†er their kind,

Genesis 6:20a

Of cattle af†er their kind,

Genesis 6:20b

Of every creeping thing of †he earth after his kind;

Genesis 6:20c

Two of every sor† shall come unto thee

Genesis 6:20d

To keep **†**hem alive.

Genesis 6:20e

And take **†**hou unto thee

Genesis 6:21a

Of all the food **†**hat is eaten,

Genesis 6:21a

Thou shalt ga**†**her it to thee;

Genesis 6:21b

And it shall be

For food for **†**hee, and for them.”

Genesis 6:21c

Thus did Noah; according to all **†**hat **GOD** commanded him, so did he.

Genesis 6:22

GENESIS 7

And **THE LORD** said unto Noah, “Come **†**hou and all thy house into the ark;

Genesis 7:1a

(Note: WHEN THE LORD RETURNS MAY WE ALL BE READY TO ENTER GOD’S ARK, THE RAPTURE. AS NOAH AND HIS FAMILY PREPARED THEMSELVES BEFORE ENTERING INTO THE ARK, SO, IN THESE LAST DAYS THE BRIDE MUST PREPARE HERSELF BEFORE ENTERING IN--- RIDDING HERSELF OF EVERYTHING THAT DEFILES, INCLUDING THE TRADITIONS OF MEN. WALKING IN HOLINESS AND RIGHTEOUSNESS BEFORE THE KING OF KINGS, YESHUA / JESUS, OUR MESSIAH. THE LAMB OF GOD!!!)

For thee have I seen **righteous** before **Me** in this generation.

Genesis 7:1b

Right † eous

Genesis 7:1b

Of every clean beast thou shalt take to **†**hee by **sevens**, the male and his female:

Genesis 7:2a

Beasts that are not clean, by **†**wo, the male and his female.

Genesis 7:2b

Of fowls also of † he air, by sevens,

Genesis 7:3a

The male and † he female:

Genesis 7:3b

To keep seed alive upon † he face of all the earth.

Genesis 7:3c

For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights;

Genesis 7:4a

Every living substance tha † I have made will I destroy

From off the face of the earth.”

Genesis 7:4b

Noah did according unto all † hat **THE LORD** commanded him.

Genesis 7:5

Noah was six hundred years old when † he flood of waters was upon the earth.

Genesis 7:6

Wa†ers

Genesis 7:6

AND NOAH WENT IN, AND HIS SONS, AND HIS WIFE, AND HIS SONS' WIVES WITH HIM, INTO THE ARK, BECAUSE OF THE WATERS OF THE FLOOD.

Genesis 7:7

Wa†ers

Genesis 7:7

*(Note: Noah and his family prepared themselves before entering into the ark, ridding themselves of everything that defiled, including all the traditions of men. As Job said in Job 23:10... "But He knoweth the way that I take: when He hath tried me, **I SHALL COME FORTH AS GOLD.**")*

Of clean beasts, and of beasts †hat are not clean, and of fowls,

Genesis 7:8a

And of everything tha † creepeth upon the earth,

Genesis 7:8b

There went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, **T**he male and the female, as **GOD** had commanded Noah.

Genesis 7:9

And it came to pass after seven days, that **T**he waters of the flood were upon the earth.

Genesis 7:10

Wa**T**ers

Genesis 7:10

Waters of **T**he flood

Genesis 7:10

In the six hundred **T**h year of Noah's life,

Genesis 7:11a

In the second month, **T**he seventeenth day

Of the month,

Genesis 7:11b

*(Note: The **second month** in the Hebrew calendar is Iyar which is around April/June)*

Seven † eenth

Genesis 7:11b

The same day were all the four † ains of the great deep broken up,

Genesis 7:11c

Foun † ains

Genesis 7:11c

And the windows of Heaven were opened.

Genesis 7:11d

And the rain was upon the ear † h forty days and forty nights.

Genesis 7:12

In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham and Japheth, † he sons of Noah, and Noah's wife and the three wives of his sons

Genesis 7:13a, b, c

(Note: GOD IS TRULY AMAZING!!! There are exactly 50 letters on the left side of the cross / 50 symbolizing Jubilee; and on the right there are 49 letters, symbolizing "Gold". Remember the California Gold Rush in 1849. The letters add up to 100. A perfect score...A+ for Noah and his family as they were obedient to the calling on their lives. May we also be obedient.)

...With them, in **†**o the ark;

Genesis 7:13d

They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

Genesis 7:14

And they went in unto Noah into **the ark**, two and **†**wo of all flesh, wherein is **the breath of life**.

Genesis 7:15

The brea **†**h of life

Genesis 7:15c

*(Note: This **breath of life** was experienced when Noah, his family and all creatures entered into the ark, as THE LORD supernaturally **breathed** upon them. After the resurrection of JESUS it is stated in John 20:22... And when He had said this, He **breathed** on them, and saith, "**Receive ye the HOLY GHOST.**" When a precious baby is born, that baby receives **the breath of life** upon entering into this world. So then let us look to the upcoming rapture, when we will also be filled with this **breath of eternal life** as we enter into Heaven. And what a day that will be!!!)*

J U B I L E E

And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as **GOD** had commanded him:

AND THE LORD SHUT HIM IN.

Genesis 7:16

17 And the flood was for **†**y days upon the earth; 17

Genesis 7:17a

*(Note: An interesting observation regarding the number **seventeen**. In this verse **17**, there are **seventeen** letters on either side of the cross. Years ago **THE LORD** revealed to me that the number **seventeen** represents **victory**. Examples of **victory** include Genesis **17**, **GOD'S COVENANT** with Abraham; David's **victory** over Goliath in 1 Samuel **17**; Elijah's **victory** over the false prophets of Baal in 1 Kings **17**; and **THE LORD'S PRAYER** in John **17**. And of course, **GOD'S victory** over evil with the flood in Genesis 7:**17**).*

And the waters increased, and bare up **†**he ark, and it was lifted up above the earth;

Genesis 7:17b

Wa**†**ers

Genesis 7:17b

And the waters prevailed, and were greatly increased upon the earth;

Genesis 7:18a

Wa†ers

Genesis 7:18a

17 And the ark went upon † he face of the waters. 17

Genesis 7:18b

*(Note: As the **number 17** symbolizes victory, the **ark** prevailed over the flood waters and raging seas. Adding the first **17** numbers, 1-17, we discover that it equals 153. The same number of fish that were caught in John 21:6-11. The gematria for “The Kingdom of GOD”, “The Revealed SON”, “The Christians”, “Excellent Ones”, and “The Children of GOD” and “THE HOLY WORD” is 153!!! Mere coincidence??? What do you think?)*

Wa†ers

Genesis 7:18b

And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth;

Genesis 7:19a

Wa†ers

Genesis 7:19

The high hills, that were under **†** he whole heaven, were covered.

Genesis 7:19b

Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

Genesis 7:20

Wa **†** ers

Genesis 7:20

MOUN **†** AINS

Genesis 7:20

And all flesh died tha **†** moved upon the earth,

Genesis 7:21a

Both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth,

And every man:

Genesis 7:21b

All in whose nostrils was the breath of life,

Genesis 7:22a

The brea **†** h of life

Genesis 7:22a

of all that was in **†** he dry land, died.

Genesis 7:22b

And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground,

Genesis 7:22a

man and cattle, and the creeping **†** hings, and the fowl of the heaven;

Genesis 7:23b

And they were des **†** royed from the earth:

Genesis 7:23c

Des **†** royed

Genesis 7:23c

And Noah only remained alive, and **†**hey that were with him in **the ark**.

Genesis 7:23d

And **the waters** prevailed upon **†**he **earth** an hundred and fifty days.

Genesis 7:24

Wa **†** ers

Genesis 7:24

GENESIS 8

And **GOD** remembered Noah, and every living **†**hing, and all the cattle that was with him in **the ark**:

Genesis 8:1a

Living **†** hing

Genesis 8:1a

And **GOD** made a wind to **pass over** **†**he **earth**, and **the waters** assuaged.

Genesis 8:1b

Wa†ers

Genesis 8:1b

The fountains also of the deep and †he windows of heaven were stopped;

Genesis 8:2a

Foun†ains

Genesis 8:2a

And the rain from heaven was restrained;

Genesis 8:2b

Waters returned from off †he earth continually:

Genesis 8:3a

Wa†ers

Genesis 8:3a

After the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

Genesis 8:3b

Waters

Genesis 8:3b

14 The ark rested on the seventh month 14

Genesis 8:4

*(Note: The **seventh month** in the Hebrew calendar is Tishrei, which coincides with September/October. The ten days between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur are referred to as the “Days of Awe” or, “Ten Days of Repentance”, in turning to GOD/ Aseret Yemei Teshuvah. Rosh HaShana/Feast of Trumpets, Yom Kippur/Day of Atonement and Sukkot/ Feast of Tabernacles are dress rehearsals in preparing for the Wedding Feast. The **number 14** is symbolic of deliverance, salvation---notice the **14 letters** on each side).*

Seventh month,

Genesis 8:4a

On the seventeenth day of the month,

Genesis 8:4b

Seven **T**eenth

Genesis 8:4b

Upon the moun **T**ains of Ararat.

Genesis 8:4c

MOUN **T**AINS

Genesis 8:4c

And **the waters** decreased con **T**inually until the tenth month:

Genesis 8:5a

Wa **T**ers

Genesis 8:5a

In the tenth month, on the first day of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

Genesis 8:5b

MOUNTAINS

It came to pass at the end of the forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark

Which he had made.

Genesis 8:6

The forty days

Genesis 8:6

He sent forth a raven...

Genesis 8:7a

Which went to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

Genesis 8:7b

Wa†ers

Genesis 8:7b

Also he sent for †h a dove from him

Genesis 8:8a

Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the wa†ers were abated from off the face of the ground;

Genesis 8:8

He sent for †h a dove

Genesis 8:8a

Wa†ers

Genesis 8:8b

But the dove found no res† for the sole of her foot,

Genesis 8:9a

And she returned un **T** o him into **the ark**;

Genesis 8:9b

For **the waters** were on **T** he face of **the whole earth**:

Genesis 8:9c

Wa T ers

Genesis 8:9c

He put for **T** h his hand,

And took her, and pulled her in unto him into the **ark**.

Genesis 8:9d

He stayed yet o **T** her **seven days**;

Genesis 8:10

And again He sent for **T** h the dove out of **the ark**;

Genesis 8:10b

And the dove came in **†**o him in **the evening**;

Genesis 8:11a

And, lo, in her mou**†**th was an **olive leaf**
plucked off:

Genesis 8:11b

So Noah knew that **the waters** were abated from off **the earth**.

Genesis 8:11c

He stayed yet o**†**her **seven days**;

Genesis 8:12a

And sent for **†**h the dove

Genesis 8:12b

And sent forth the dove, which re**†**urned not again unto him anymore.

Genesis 8:12b, c

And it came to pass in the six hundred **†**h and first year, in the first month,

Genesis 8:13a

The first day of the month, the wa†ers were dried up from off the earth:

Genesis 8:13b

First day of †he month

Genesis 8:13b

*(Note: The **first day of every month** in the Hebrew calendar is **Rosh Chodesh**, “Head of the month.” It is a time for prayers that honor YAHWEH’S blessings of provision. And it was in the first month of Noah’s six hundredth and first year---the month of Abib/Nisan that the grounds had dried. The holy days of Passover, Days of Unleavened Bread and the Feast of Firstfruits are celebrated during this month of Abib/Nisan).*

Wa†ers

Genesis 8:13b

Behold, the face of †he ground was dry.

Genesis 8:13c

In the second month, on the seven and twen†ieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

Genesis 8:14

*(Note: In the Hebrew calendar, the **second month** is called Iyar, which occurs on April / June.)*

And **GOD** spake unto Noah saying...

Genesis 8:15

“Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons’ wives with thee.

Genesis 8:16

Bring forth with thee every living thing that is with thee, of all flesh

Genesis 8:17a

That they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.”

Genesis 8:17b

AND NOAH WENT FORTH, AND HIS SONS, AND HIS WIFE, AND HIS SONS’ WIVES WITH HIM:

Genesis 8:18

Every beast, every creeping thing, every fowl, and whatsoever creepeth upon the earth,

Genesis 8:19a

After their kinds, went forth out of the ark.

Genesis 8:19b

Noah builded an altar unto **THE LORD;**

Genesis 8:20a

Altar

Genesis 8:20a

And took of every of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl,
And offered burnt offerings on the altar.

Genesis 8:20b

And **THE LORD** smelled a sweet savor;

Genesis 8:21a

A sweet savor

Genesis 8:21a

And **THE LORD** said in His heart, “I will not again curse the ground

Genesis 8:21b

Any more for man’s sake;

Genesis 8:21b

For the imagination of man's heart is evil
from his youth;

Genesis 8:21c

Neither will I again smite any more every thing living,

Genesis 8:21d

AS I HAVE DONE.

Genesis 8:21e

While the earth remaineth

Genesis 8:22a

Seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter,

and day and night shall not cease.”

Genesis 8:22b, c, d

Seedtime

Genesis 8:22b

GENESIS 9

GOD blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto them, "Be fruitful and multiply, and

Genesis 9:1a, b

Replenish  the earth.

Genesis 9:1c

And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth,

Genesis 9:2a

And upon every fowl of the air,

Genesis 9:2b

upon all that move  upon the earth,

Genesis 9:2c

and upon all the fishes of the sea;

Genesis 9:2d

Into your hand are they delivered.

Genesis 9:2e

Every moving thing that **†** liveth shall be meat for you;

Genesis 9:3a

Even as the green herb have I given you all things.

Genesis 9:3b

But flesh with the life thereof, which is **the blood** thereof,
shall ye not eat.

Genesis 9:4

And surely **your blood** of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it,

Genesis 9:5a, b

And at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

Genesis 9:5b, c

Whoso sheddeth **man's blood**, by man shall **his blood** be shed;

Genesis 9:6a

for in the image of **GOD** made He man.

Genesis 9:6b

And you, be ye **fruitful**, and multiply;

Genesis 9:7a

Bring forth abundantly in **†**he earth, and multiply therein.”

Genesis 9:7b

And **GOD** spake unto Noah, and **†**o his sons with him, saying,

Genesis 9:8

“AND I, BEHOLD, I ESTABLISH MY COVENAN **†** WITH YOU, AND WITH YOUR SEED AFTER YOU;

Genesis 9:9

7 Covenan **†** with you 7

Genesis 9:9

*(Note: The number **seven** is symbolic of GOD’S completion, His perfection. For instance, there are **seven** days in a week; the **seventh** day Sabbath is holy to THE LORD; a **seven**-canded menorah for the **seven** holy appointed times/ holy days/moedim for worship; the **seventh** month of the Hebrew calendar, Tishrei, has within it the days of awe---Rosh Hashanah, Yom Kippur and Succoth/ Feast of Tabernacles; the **seven** shofars/trumpets; the **seven** churches; the **seven** spirits of GOD and the **seven** seals spoken of in Revelation 3:1, etc. Is your life reflecting GOD’S dress rehearsals, the **sevens** of THE LORD’S WORD? Are you in **covenant** with YESHUA/JESUS and His image of 7?)*

Every living creature that is wi **†** h you, of the fowl, of the cattle,

Genesis 9:10a

Of every beast of **†** he earth with you;

Genesis 9:10b

all that go out of the ark, **†**o every beast of the earth.

Genesis 9:10c

And I will establish My covenant with you;

Genesis 9:11a

*(Note: Please notice the chapter and verse...9-11--- September 11, 2001...The terrorist attack on the New York Trade Towers, which left 2,996 dead, immediately led to an economic recession within a week. George Washington, during his inauguration on April 30, 1789, in New York City, at St. Paul's Chapel on Ground Zero and Federal Hall down the street, dedicated America to the GOD of the Bible, entering into a **covenant** that was to never be broken; and, if broken, would bring dire consequences for America, meaning---GOD'S blessings removed. And now in 2016, GOD has been extremely merciful to a very disobedient nation, considering all the abominations committed continually. If America refuses to repent/change as a nation, she will go the way of ancient Israel and Judah, and, like them, will be destroyed--- having rejected the ONE Who made her great---YAHWEH YESHUA HA'MASHIACH / LORD JESUS CHRIST.)*

7 **Covenant **†** with you** 7

Genesis 9:11a

Neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood;
Neither shall there anymore be a flood to destroy the earth.”

Genesis 9:11b, c

GOD said, “**This is the token of the covenant**”

Genesis 9:12a

10 The token of the covenant 10

Genesis 9:12a

*(Note: The **number 10** is symbolic of GOD’S ORDER. This **covenant** made with Noah would later manifest in the **ten percent** of the increase, the **tithe**, which belongs to GOD, and the **ten commandments** which were given to Moses on Mt. Sinai. Symbolic of the **covenant** relationship which we enter into when we surrender our hearts and lives to our LORD, and willingly follow His teachings because they bring order into our lives.)*

GOD said,

“**This is the token of the covenant** **†** **which I make between Me and you**

And every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:

Genesis 9:12

I do set My bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between Me and the earth.

Genesis 9:13

It shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over **†**he earth, that the **bow** shall be seen in the cloud:

Genesis 9:14

And I will remember My **covenan†**, which is between Me and you and

Genesis 9:15a

Every living crea†ure of all flesh;

Genesis 9:15b

And the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

Genesis 9:15c

The **bow** shall be in the cloud: and I will look upon i†: that I may remember the **everlasting covenant**

Genesis 9:16a, b

The everlas†ting covenant

Genesis 9:16b

Between GOD and every living crea†ure of all flesh that is upon the earth.”

Genesis 9:16c

GOD said unto Noah, “**This is the token of †he covenant, which I have established...**

Genesis 9:17a, b

*(Note: The **covenant** that **THE LORD** entered into with Noah is symbolized by the rainbow.)*

The colors of the rainbow represent GOD'S promise to never again destroy the earth with water. The LGBTQ movement's use of the rainbow colors is offensive to THE LORD and in His eyes is clearly an abomination in His sight. GOD'S JUDGMENT will follow.)

The token of †he covenant

Genesis 9:17a

Between Me and all flesh that is upon the earth.”

Genesis 9:17b

And the sons of Noah, that went forth of †he ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth:

Genesis 9:18a

Ham is the fa †her of Canaan.

Genesis 9:18b

These are the †hree sons of Noah:

Genesis 9:19a

and of them was †he whole earth

Genesis 9:19b

overspread.

Genesis 9:19b

And Noah began **†**o be an husbandman,

Genesis 9:20a

And he plan **†**ed a vineyard:

Genesis 9:20b

He drank of **†**he wine,

Genesis 9:21a

And was drunken; and he was

Genesis 9:21b, c

Uncovered wi **†**hin his tent.

Genesis 9:21c

Ham, the father of Canaan, saw **†**he nakedness of his father,

Genesis 9:22a

Fa†her

Genesis 9:22a

And told his two brethren without.

Genesis 9:22b

And Shem and Japheth took a garmen †, and laid it upon both their shoulders,

Genesis 9:23a

And wen † backward

Genesis 9:23b

And covered † he nakedness

Genesis 9:23c

Of their father;

Genesis 9:23c

Fa†her

Genesis 9:23c

And their faces were backward, and † hey saw not their father's nakedness.

Genesis 9:23d, e

Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.

Genesis 9:24

And he said, “Cursed be Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.”

Genesis 9:25

And he said, “Blessed be THE LORD GOD of Shem;

Genesis 9:26a

And Canaan shall be his servant.

Genesis 9:26b

“GOD shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.”

Genesis 9:27

And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Genesis 9:28

And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years:

and he died.

Genesis 9:29

(Note: Noah's example of loyalty and dedication to YAHWEH is very inspiring indeed. He was a simple man who honored THE LORD with acts of righteousness that pleased GOD.)

GENESIS 10

Now these are the genera **†** ions of the sons of Noah;

Genesis 10:1a

Shem, Ham and Japheth: and unto **†** hem were sons born after the flood.

Genesis 10:1b, c

The sons of Japheth; Gomer and Magog and Madai and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras.

Genesis 10:2

And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz and Riphath and Togarmah.

Genesis 10:3

The sons of Javan; Elishah and **†** arshish, Kittim and Dodanim.

Genesis 10:4

By these were the isles of the gentiles divided in their lands;

Genesis 10:5a

Gen **†** iles

Genesis 10:5a

Every one af **†** er his tongue,

Genesis 10:5b

after their families, in their nations.

Genesis 10:5c, d

Na **†** ions

Genesis 10:5d

And the sons of Ham; Cush and Mizraim and Phut and Canaan.

Genesis 10:6

And the sons of Cush; Seba and Havilah and Sabtah and Raamah, and Sabtecha:

Genesis 10:7a

And the sons of Raamah; Sheba and Dedan.

Genesis 10:7b

And Cush begat Nimrod: He began **†** o be a mighty one in **the earth**.

Genesis 10:8

Cush bega **†** Nimrod

Genesis 10:8

Migh†y one

Genesis 10:8b

He was a mighty hun†er before **THE LORD:**

Genesis 10:9a

A migh†y hunter

Genesis 10:9a

Wherefore it is said, even as Nimrod †he mighty hunter before **THE LORD.**

Genesis 10:9b

The migh†y hunter

Genesis 10:9b

And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Archad and Caineh, in the land of Shinar.

Genesis 10:10

Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Ninevah and the city Rehoboth and Calah.

Genesis 10:11

And Resen between between Ninevah and Calah: the same is a great city.

Genesis 10:12

And Mizraim begat Ludim and Anamim, and Lehabim and Naphtuhim,

Genesis 10:13

And Pathrusim and Casluhim and Caphtorim,

Genesis 10:14

And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:15

Firs born

Genesis 10:15

And the Jebusite and the Amorite and the Girgasite,

Genesis 10:16

And the Hivite and the Arkite and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:17

And the Arvadite and the Zemarite and the Hamathite:

Genesis 10:18a

And afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Genesis 10:18b

And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza;

Genesis 10:19a

As thou goest unto Sodom and Gomorrah and Admah and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Genesis 10:19b

(Note: The Canaanites were indeed cursed in that from these tribes came the Nephilim, the offspring of the fallen angels and women. They were GIANTS amongst very wicked people).

These are **†**he sons of Ham,

Genesis 10:20a

After their families, after their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations.

Genesis 10:20b

Coun**†**ries

Genesis 10:20b

Na**†**ions

Genesis 10:20b

Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder,

Genesis 10:21a

Fa**†**ther

Genesis 10:21a

Bro**†**her

Genesis 10:21a

*(Note: He is both our **Father** and **Brother**, and He shall rule the nations. JESUS)*

Even to him were children born.

Genesis 10:21b

The children of Shem: Elam and Asshur and Asphaxad and Lud and Aram.

Genesis 10:22

And the children of Aram: Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash.

Genesis 10:23

And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

Genesis 10:24

And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg;

Genesis 10:25a, b

For in his days was  he earth divided;

Genesis 10:25c

And his brother's name was Joktan.

Genesis 10:25d

And Joktan begat Almodad and Sheleph and Hazarmaveth and Jerah,

Genesis 10:26

And Hadoram and Uzal and Diklah,

Genesis 10:27

And Obal and Abimael and Sheba,

Genesis 10:28

And Ophir and Havilah and Jobab:

Genesis 10:29a

All these were the sons of Joktan.

Genesis 10:29b

And their dwelling was from Mesha, as **T**hou goest unto Sephar, a mount of the east.

Genesis 10:30

These are the sons of Shem, after **T**heir families, after their tongues,

Genesis 10:31a

In their lands, af**T**er their nations.

Genesis 10:31b

Na**T**ions

Genesis 10:31b

These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations;

Genesis 10:32a

Genera**T**ions

Genesis 10:32a

Na**T**ions

Genesis 10:32a

And by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

Genesis 10:32b

GENESIS 11

And the whole earth **†**h was of one language,

Genesis 11:1a

And of one speech.

Genesis 11:1b

It came to pass, as they journeyed from the east **†**, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar;

Genesis 11:2a

And they dwelt there.

Genesis 11:2b

And they said one to another, “Go **†**o, let us make brick, and burn them

Genesis 11:3a

Thoroughly.”

Genesis 11:3a

And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

Genesis 11:3b

They said, “Go to, let us build us a city and a **†**ower, whose top may reach unto **heaven**;

Genesis 11:4a

And let us make us a name, lest we be scat **†**ered abroad upon the face of **the whole earth**.

Genesis 11:4b

Ea†h

Genesis 11:4b

And **THE LORD** came down to see the city and **†**he tower, which the children of men have builded.

Genesis 11:5

And **THE LORD** said,

“Behold, the people is one, and **†**hey have all one language;

Genesis 11:6a

And this they begin to do; and now nothing will be res **†**rained from them, which they have imagined to do.

Genesis 11:6b

Let Us go down, and there confound their language, **†**hat they may not understand one another’s speech.”

Genesis 11:7

So **THE LORD** scattered them abroad from **†**hence upon the face of **all the earth**:

Genesis 11:8a

And they left off **†**o build the city.

Genesis 11:8b

Therefore is the name of it called Babel: because **†****THE LORD** did there confound the language of all the earth;

Genesis 11:9a, b

And from thence did **THE LORD** scatter **†**hem abroad upon the face of all the earth.

Genesis 11:9c

The genera**†**ions of Shem:

Genesis 11:10a

Shem was an hundred years old, and bega **†** Arphaxad two years after the flood:

Genesis 11:10b

And Shem lived after he bega **†** Arphaxad five hundred years,

Genesis 11:11a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:11b

And Arphaxad lived five and **†**hirty years, and begat Salah:

Genesis 11:12

And Arphaxad lived after he bega **†** Salah four hundred and three years,

Genesis 11:13a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:13b

And Salah lived thir **†** y years, and begat Eber:

Genesis 11:14

And Salah lived after he bega **†** Eber four hundred and three years,

Genesis 11:15a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:15b

Eber lived four and thir **†** y years, and begat Peleg:

Genesis 11:16

And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years,

Genesis 11:17a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:17b

And Peleg lived thir **†** y years, and begat Reu:

Genesis 11:18

And Peleg lived after he bega **†** Reu two hundred and nine years,

Genesis 11:19a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:19b

And Reu lived two and **†** thirty years, and begat Serug:

Genesis 11:20a

Reu lived after he begat Serug **†** two hundred and seven years,

Genesis 11:21a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:21b

And Serug lived thir **†** y years, and begat Nahor:

Genesis 11:22

Serug lived after he bega **†** Nahor two hundred years,

Genesis 11:23a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:23b

And Nahor lived nine and **†** twenty years, and begat Terah:

Genesis 11:24

And Nahor lived after he begat **†** erah a hundred and nineteen years,

Genesis 11:25a

And begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:25b

And Terah lived seventy years and begat Abram, Nahor and Haran.

Genesis 11:26

And Terah lived seven **†** y years and begat Abram

Genesis 11:26

Now these are the generations of Terah:

Genesis 11:27a

Genera **†** ions

Genesis 11:27a

Terah begat Abram, Nahor and Haran; and Haran begat Lot.

Genesis 11:27b

And Haran died before his father **†**erah in the land of his nativity,

Genesis 11:28a

In Ur of **†**he Chaldees.

Genesis 11:28b

Abram and Nahor **†**ook them wives:

Genesis 11:29a

And Abram and Nahor took them wives; **†**he name of Abram's wife was Sarai

Genesis 11:29a, b

And the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah

Genesis 11:29c

And the fa**†**her of Iscah.

Genesis 11:29c

But Sarai was barren; she had no child

Genesis 11:30

And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot **†** he son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai

His daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife;

Genesis 11:31a

And they went forth with them from Ur of **†** he Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan:

Genesis 11:31b

And they came unto Haran and dwelt there.

Genesis 11:31c

And the days of Terah were **†** wo hundred and five years:

Genesis 11:32a

And Terah died in Haran.

Genesis 11:32b

THE LORD had said unto Abram, "Get thee out of thy coun **†** ry, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house,

Genesis 12:1a

Unto a land tha **†** I will show thee:

Genesis 12:1b

And I will make of **†** hee a great nation,

Genesis 12:2a

A great nation, and I will bless **†** hee, and make thy name great;

Genesis 12:2a, b

And thou shalt **†** be a blessing:

Genesis 12:2c

I will bless them **†** hat bless thee,

Genesis 12:3a

And I will bless them that bless **†** hee, and curse him that curseth thee:

Genesis 12:3a, b

And in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.”

Genesis 12:3c

So Abram departed, as **†** **HE LORD** had spoken

Unto him;

Genesis 12:4a

And Lot wen **†** with him:

Genesis 12:4b

And Abram was seven **†** y and five years old

Genesis 12:4c

When he depar **†** ed out of Haran.

Genesis 12:4c

And Abram **†** ook Sarai (his wife)

Genesis 12:5a

Lot, his bro **T**her's son,

Genesis 12:5b

And all their substance **T**hat they had gathered,

Genesis 12:5c

And the souls that **T**hey had gotten in Haran;

Genesis 12:5d

And they went forth **T**o go into the land of

CANAAN;

Genesis 12:5e

And into the land of **Canaan** they came.

Genesis 12:5f

And Abram passed through the land unto **T**he place of Sichem, unto the plain of Moreh.

Genesis 12:6a

And the **Canaani** **T**e was then in the land.

Genesis 12:6b

And **THE LORD** appeared unto Abram, and said, “**Unto thy seed will I give this land:**”

Genesis 12:7a, b

And there builded he an altar unto **†****THE LORD**, Who appeared unto him.

Genesis 12:7b

Al **†** ar

Genesis 12:7b

And he removed from thence un **†**o a **mountain** on the east of Beth-el

Genesis 12:8a

And pitched his tent, having Be **†**h-el on the west, and Hai on the east

Genesis 12:8b

And there he builded an altar un **†**o **THE LORD**, and called upon

Genesis 12:8c

Al **†** ar

Genesis 12:8c

THE NAME OF YAHWEH.

Genesis 12:8c

And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the south

Genesis 12:9

And there was a famine in **the land**:

Genesis 12:10a

Famine in **†**he land

Genesis 12:10a

and Abram went down in **†**o Egypt to sojourn there

Genesis 12:10b

For the famine was grievous in **the land**.

Genesis 12:10c

And it came to pass, when he was come near to en**†**er into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife,

Genesis 12:11a, b

“Behold now, I know that thou art **†** a fair woman to look upon:

Genesis 12:11c

It shall come to pass when **†**he Egyptians shall see thee

Genesis 12:12a

They shall say, ‘**T**his is his wife:’

Genesis 12:12b

And they will kill me, but **T**hey will save thee alive.

Genesis 12:12c

Say, I pray thee, **T**hou art my sister:

Genesis 12:13a

That it may be well with me for **T**hy sake; and my soul shall live
Because of thee.”

Genesis 12:13b, c

And it came to pass, that, when Abram was come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman
That she was very fair.

Genesis 12:14

The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh; and the woman was
taken into **Pharaoh’s house.**

Genesis 12:15

And he entreated Abram well for her sake; and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and
menservants, and maidservants, and she asses and camels.

Genesis 12:16

And **THE LORD** plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram's wife.

Genesis 12:17

And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, "Wha **†** is this that thou hast done unto me?"

Genesis 12:18a

"WHY DIDST THOU NOT TELL ME THAT SHE WAS THY WIFE????!!!"

Genesis 12:18b

"Why saidst thou, 'She is my sister?' so I might have taken her to me to wife?"

Genesis 12:19a, b

**"Now therefore behold thy wife, take her, and
go thy way!"**

Genesis 12:19c

Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him: and **†**hey sent him away, and his wife and all that he had.

Genesis 12:20

GENESIS 13

And Abram wen **†** up out of Egypt,

Genesis 13:1a

He, and his wife, and all that he had, and
Lot with him, into the south.

Genesis 13:1b

Abram was very rich in ca **†** tle, in silver and in gold.

Genesis 13:2

And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beth-el,

Genesis 13:3a

Be **†** h-el

Genesis 13:3a

*(Note: **Bethel** is Hebrew for house of GOD)*

Unto the place where his ten **†** had been at the beginning,

Genesis 13:3b

Between Be **†** h-el and Hai;

Genesis 13:3c

Unto the place of the altar; which he had made † here at the first; and there Abram called on

Genesis 13:4a, b

Place of † he altar

Genesis 13:4a

Al † ar

Genesis 13:4a

THE NAME OF YAHWEH.

Genesis 13:4b

And Lot also, which went with Abram, had flocks and herds and tents.

Genesis 13:5

And the land was no † able to bear them

Genesis 13:6a

The land was not able to bear them, † hat they might dwell together:

Genesis 13:6a, b

For their substance was great

Genesis 13:6c

For their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together:

Genesis 13:6c, d

And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle;
And the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land.

Genesis 13:7

And Abram said unto Lot, "Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee,

Genesis 13:8a, b

And between my herdmen and thy herdmen: for we be brethren.

Genesis 13:8c, d

Is not the whole land before thee? Separate thyself, I pray thee, from me:

Genesis 13:9a, b

If thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right;

Genesis 13:9c

Or if thou depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left."

Genesis 13:9d

And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all **†**he plain of Jordan, that it was well watered

Genesis 13:10a

Everywhere,

Genesis 13:10a

Before **THE LORD** destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of **THE LORD**,

Genesis 13:10b, c

THE LORD des **†**royed Sodom

Genesis 13:10b

Garden of **†** **THE LORD**

Genesis 13:10c

Like the land of Egypt, as **†**hou comest unto Zoar.

Genesis 13:10d, e

Lot chose him all **†**he plain of Jordan;

Genesis 13:11a

Lot journeyed east, and they separated themselves the one from the other.

Genesis 13:11b

Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched his tent toward Sodom.

Genesis 13:12

But the men of Sodom were **wicked** and **sinners** before **THE LORD** exceedingly.

Genesis 13:13

And **THE LORD** said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him,

Genesis 13:14a

“Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward,

Genesis 13:14b

And southward, and eastward and westward;

Genesis 13:14c

For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed.

Genesis 13:15

“I will make thy seed as **†** he dust of the earth:

Genesis 13:16a

If a man can number the dust of the ear **†**h, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:16b

ARISE,

Genesis 13:17a

Walk through the land in the length of it and in **†** he breadth of it: for I will give it unto thee.”

Genesis 13:17

Then Abram removed his ten **†**, and came and dwelt in the plain of

Genesis 13:18a

Mamre, which is in Hebron, and buil **†** there an altar unto **THE LORD**.

Genesis 13:18b

Al†ar

Genesis 13:18b

An altar un†o THE LORD

Genesis 13:18b

Unto †HE LORD

Genesis 13:18b

GENESIS 14

And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Eliasar,
Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Genesis 14:1

That these men made war with Bera, king of Sodom, and with Birsha, king of Gomorrah,
Shinab, the king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Genesis 14:2

All these were joined together in †he vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Genesis 14:3

Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Genesis 14:4

And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him,

Genesis 14:5a, b

And smote the Rephaim in **Ashteroth** Karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham,

And the Emim in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

Genesis 14:5c, d

And the Horites in their mount Seir, un **†**o El-paran, which is by **the wilderness**.

Genesis 14:6

They returned, and came to En-mishpa **†**, which is Kadesh, and smote all the

Genesis 14:7a, b

country of the Amalekites, and also **†**he Amorites, that dwelt in Hazon-tamar.

Genesis 14:7b, c

And there went out the king of Sodom, and **†**he king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah,

Genesis 14:8a

And the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela;

Genesis 14:8b

they joined battle with **†**hem in the vale of Siddim;

Genesis 14:8c

With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with **†**idal king of nations and Amraphel king of Shinar,

Genesis 14:9a, b

And Arioch king of Eliasar; four kings with five.

Genesis 14:9c

And the vale of Siddim was full of slimepi†s; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled,

Genesis 14:10a, b

And fled there; and they tha† remained fled to the mountain.

Genesis 14:10b, c

And took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.

Genesis 14:11

AND THEY †OOK LOT

Genesis 14:12

And they took Lot, Abram's bro†her's son, who dwelt in Sodom

Genesis 14:12a

And his goods, and departed.

Genesis 14:12b

And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eschol, and brother of Aner; and these were confederate

with Abram.

Genesis 14:13

Abram † The Hebrew

Genesis 14:13a

Bro † her

Genesis 14:13b

And when Abram heard that his brother was † aken captive, he armed his trained servants,

Genesis 14:14a, b

Cap † tive

Abram heard that his bro † her was taken captive,

Genesis 14:14a

Bro † her

Genesis 14:14a

Cap†ive

Genesis 14:14a

Born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them unto Dan.

Genesis 14:14c

Eigh†een

Genesis 14:14c

And he divided himself against them, he and his servan†s, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah,

Genesis 14:15a, b

Which is on the lef† hand of Damascus.

Genesis 14:15c

And he brought back all the goods, and also brough† again his brother Lot, and his goods and the women

Genesis 14:16

Also and†he people.

Genesis 14:16

And the king of Sodom went out to mee† him, after the slaughter of Chedorlaomer,

Genesis 14:17a, b

And of the kings † that were with him

Genesis 14:17c

At the valley of Shaveh, which is the king's dale.

Genesis 14:17d

Melchizedek king of Salem brought for † h bread and wine: and he was the priest

Genesis 14:18a, b

Of The Mos † High GOD.

Genesis 14:18b

And he blessed him, and said, "Blessed be Abram of † he Most High GOD, Possessor of Heaven and earth.

Genesis 14:19

The Mos † High GOD

Genesis 14:19

And blessed be **†** he Most High GOD

Genesis 14:20a

And blessed be the Most High GOD, Which ha **†**h delivered thine enemies into thine hand.

Genesis 14:20a, b

And he gave him **†**ithes of all.

Genesis 14:20c

And the king of Sodom, said unto Abram, “Give me **†**he persons, and take the goods to yourself.”

Genesis 14:21

And Abram said to the king of Sodom, “I have lifted up mine hand unto **†**HE LORD, the Most High GOD, the Possessor of Heaven and earth.”

Genesis 14:22

The Mos **†** High GOD

Genesis 14:22b

That I will not take from a **†**hread even to a shoe latchet,

Genesis 14:23a

I will not take anything that is thine, lest **†**hou shouldest say, “I have made Abram rich:”

Genesis 14:23b

Save only that which **†**he young men have eaten

Genesis 14:24a

And the portion of the men which wen **†** with me, Aner, Eschol, and Mamre;

Genesis 14:24b

Let them take **†**heir portion.

Genesis 14:24c

Por **†**ion

Genesis 14:24c

*(Note: Have you made the Lamb of GOD, YESHUA / JESUS your **portion**? If your answer is YES---Awesome!!! However, if your answer is NO---Why not invite Him into your heart?)*

GENESIS 15

After these things **the Word of** **†** **HE LORD** came unto Abram in a vision,

Genesis 15:1a

Saying,

“Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.”

Genesis 15:1b, c

Great **†** Reward

Genesis 15:1c

And Abram said, “**LORD GOD**, what wilt **†**hou give me, seeing I go childless (and)

Genesis 15:2a

The steward of my house is **†**his Eliezer of Damascus?”

Genesis 15:2b

Abram said, “Behold, to me **†**hou hast given no seed:

Genesis 15:3a

And lo, one born in my house is mine heir.”

Genesis 15:3b

And, behold, **the Word of THE LORD** came un **†**o him, saying, **“This shall not be thine heir:**

Genesis 15:4a, b

But he that shall come forth out of † hine own bowels shall be thine heir.”

Genesis 15:4c

He brought him for **†** h abroad and said,

Genesis 15:5a

“Look now toward Heaven, and tell the s † ars, if thou be able to number them:

Genesis 15:5b

So shall † hy seed be!”

Genesis 15:5c

He believed in **THE LORD**, and He coun **†**ed it to him for **righteousness.**

Genesis 15:6

And He said unto him, “**I AM YAHWEH** that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.”

Genesis 15:7

And he said, “**YAHWEH**,

whereby shall I know **†**hat I shall inherit it?”

Genesis 15:8

And He said unto him, “**Take Me a heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old,**

Genesis 15:9a

And a ram of three years old, and a **†urtledove, and a young pigeon.”**

Genesis 15:9b

And he took unto him all these

Genesis 15:10a

And he took unto him all these and divided them in **†**he midst, and laid each piece one against another:

Genesis 15:10a, b

But the birds divided he not.

Genesis 15:10c

And when the fowls came down upon **†**he carcasses, Abram drove them away.

Genesis 15:11

And when **the sun** was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram;

Genesis 15:12a

And, lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him.

Genesis 15:12b

He said unto Abram, "Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them;

Genesis 15:13a

And they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Genesis 15:13b

And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge:

Genesis 15:14a

And afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Genesis 15:14b

Substance

Genesis 15:14b

Thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace: thou shalt be buried in a good old age

Genesis 15:15

But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again:

Genesis 15:16a

For the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full.”

Genesis 15:16b

And it came to pass, that, when **†** he **sun** went down, and it was **dark**,

Genesis 15:17a

Behold...

Genesis 15:17b

A smoking furnace, and a burning lamp **†** hat passed between those pieces.

Genesis 15:17b

In that same day **THE LORD** made a **covenant** with Abram, saying,

Genesis 15:18a

A COVENAN **† WITH ABRAM**

Genesis 15:18a

*(Note: This **covenant** agreement that **THE LORD** entered into with **Abram** was an unconditional agreement, meaning that it would be **GOD ALONE** Who would fulfill all the conditions of the agreement. As it was stated in Genesis 12:1-3, it would be **THE LORD'S** doing in bringing about these blessings for **Abram** and his seed through Isaac ---the promise of a great nation and a great land.)*

“Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Genesis 15:18b

The Kenites, and the Kennizzites, and the Kadmonites

Genesis 15:19

And the Hittites, and the Perizzites and the Rephaim

Genesis 15:20

And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.”

Genesis 15:21

GENESIS 16

Now Sarai Abram’s wife bare him no children:

Genesis 16:1a

She had a handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar.

Genesis 16:1b

And Sarai said unto Abram, “Behold now, **the LORD** hath restrained me from bearing;

Genesis 16:2a

I pray **thee**

Genesis 16:2b

Go in unto my maid;

Genesis 16:2c

It may be that I may obtain children by her.”

Genesis 16:2c

And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

Genesis 16:2d

(Note: Was this a wise decision? No, it was not. A word for us all ---ALWAYS SEEK THE LORD FOR OUR ANSWERS BEFORE MAKING A DECISION---WHETHER BIG OR SMALL. WE WOULD THEN HAVE FEWER REGRETS IN LIFE).

And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years

In the land of Canaan,

Genesis 16:3a, b

And gave her to her husband Abram to be
his wife.

Genesis 16:3c

And he went in unto Hagar and she conceived:

Genesis 16:4a

And when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Genesis 16:4b

Sarai said unto Abram, “My wrong be upon **†**hee: I have given my maid into thy bosom;

Genesis 16:5a, b

And when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes:

Genesis 16:5c

THE LORD judge be **†**ween me and thee.”

Genesis 16:5d

But Abram said unto Sarai, “Behold, thy maid is in thy hand;

Genesis 16:6a

Do to her as i **†** pleaseth thee.”


Genesis 16:6b

And when Sarai dealt hardly wi **†**h her, she fled from her face.

Genesis 16:6c

And **the angel of**  **HE LORD** found her

Genesis 16:7a

Angel of  **he LORD**

Genesis 16:7a

By a fountain of wa  er in the wilderness

Genesis 16:7b

Foun  ain

Genesis 16:7b

Wa†er

Genesis 16:7b

the fountain in †he way to Shur.

Genesis 16:7c

Foun†ain

Genesis 16:7c

And he said, “Hagar, Sarai’s maid, whence camest thou? And whither wilt thou go?”

Genesis 16:8a, b

And she said, “I flee from †he face of my mistress Sarai.”

Genesis 16:8c

And the angel of THE LORD said unto her, “Return to †hy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.”

Genesis 16:9

Angel of † he LORD

Genesis 16:9a

And the angel of THE LORD said unto her,

Genesis 16:10a

Angel of † he LORD

Genesis 16:10a

“I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that † it shall not be numbered for multitude.”

Genesis 16:10b

And the angel of THE LORD said unto her, “Behold, thou art wi † h child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael;

Genesis 16:11a, b

Angel of † HE LORD

Genesis 16:11a

Thou art † with child

Genesis 16:11b

Because **THE LORD** ha **†** h heard thy affliction

Genesis 16:11c

He will be a wild man; his hand will be agains **†** every man, and every man's hand against him;

Genesis 16:12a, b

And he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.”

Genesis 16:12c

And she called **the Name of YAHWEH** **†** hat spake unto her, “Thou **GOD** seest me:”

Genesis 16:13a

For she said, “Have I also here looked after Him that seeth me?”

Genesis 16:13b

Wherefore the well was called Beer-lahai-roi; behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

Genesis 16:14

And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare,

ISHMAEL

Genesis 16:15

And Abram was fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

Genesis 16:15

GENESIS 17

And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, **†**HE LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him,

Genesis 17:1a

“I AM THE ALMIGH **†** Y GOD, WALK BEFORE ME

Genesis 17:1b, c

ALMIGH **†** Y GOD

Genesis 17:1b

And be thou perfect

Genesis 17:1c

(Note: Or, and you will be blameless—HOLY SCRIPTURES / Tree of Life Version Bible)

And I will make My covenant between Me and **†**hee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.”

Genesis 17:2

And Abram fell on his face:

Genesis 17:3a

GOD talked with him saying...

Genesis 17:3b

“As for Me...

Behold, My covenant is with thee, and **†hou shalt be a father of many nations.**

Genesis 17:4

“Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but **†hy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations**

Genesis 17:5a, b

Have I made thee.

Genesis 17:5b

And I will make thee exceeding frui†**ful, and I will make nations of thee**

Genesis 17:6a, b

And kings shall come out of thee. And I will es†**ablish My covenant between Me and thee,**

Genesis 17:6c, 7a

And thy seed after thee in their genera†**ions for an everlasting covenant,**

Genesis 17:7b

An everlas **†**ing covenant

Genesis 17:7b

To be a GOD unto thee, and **†**o thy seed after thee.

Genesis 15:7c

I will give unto thee and to thy seed after **†**hee, the land wherein thou art a stranger,

Genesis 17:8a

31 All the land of Canaan, for an everlas **†**ing possession, and I will be their GOD.” 31

Genesis 17:8b, c, d

*(Note: An interesting observation regarding the **thirty-one letters** on either side of the cross. **Thirty-one** is the gematria value of EL, the abbreviated form of Elohim, Hebrew for **GOD**. Consisting of the aleph, which has a value of 1, and, the lamed, having a value of 30---thus **equalling 31** when added together. **THE LORD'S** signature number--- as there are **31 days** in the month, **31 chapters** in Proverbs, the crucifixion of our LORD in **31 A.D.** What a Saviour!)*

For an everlas **†**ing possession

Genesis 17:8b

(Note: There are 26 letters in the verse above---the gematria value for GOD is 26.)

7 “I will be **T**heir **GOD**” 7

Genesis 17:8c

*(Note: The number **seven** in the Hebrew gematria symbolizes completeness or, perfection. Let us analyze the following data regarding **seven**: **seven days** in the week; the **seventh day** is fourth commandment day of rest, holy to **THE LORD**; there are **seven feast days** that **GOD** has commanded His followers to observe; the menorah/candlestand has **seven candles**; the **seventh month** of the Hebrew calendar, Tishrei, is the holiest month of all---with three holy days to be observed...Rosh HaShanah, Yom Kippur and Sukkot; **the seven churches** spoken of in the book of Revelation; the mystery of the **seven stars** and **seven menorahs** also in the book of Revelation; the **seven spirits of GOD**; **seven shofars**; **seven seals**; **seven vials**; **seven plagues**; **seventh year shemitah**, etc.*

*Have you unveiled the mys**T**ery?)*

GOD said un **T**o Abraham,

Genesis 17:9a

“Keep My covenant therefore, **†hou, and thy seed after thee**

Genesis17:9b

In their generations.

Generation 17:9b

This is My covenan **†, which ye shall keep**

Genesis17:10a

This is My covenant, which ye shall keep, be **†ween Me and you and thy seed after thee;**

Genesis 17:10a, b

Between Me and you and thy seed after **†hee; Every man child among you shall be**

Circumcised.

Genesis 17:10c, d

And ye shall circumcise **†he flesh of your foreskin;**

Genesis 17:11a

A token of the covenant † betwixt Me and you.

Genesis 17:11b

And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which

is not of †hy seed.

Genesis 17:12

He that is born in thy house, and he that is bough † with thy money, must needs be circumcised:

Genesis 17:13a

And My covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

Genesis 17:13b

For an everlas † ing covenant

Genesis 17:13b

And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised,

That soul shall be cu † off from his people;

he hath broken My covenant.”

Genesis 17:14

GOD said un **†** o Abraham,

Genesis 17:15a

“As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt **†** not call her name Sarai, but Sarah

Genesis 17:15b

Shall her name be.

Genesis 17:15b

I will bless her, and give **† her a son also of her:**

Genesis 17:16a

Yea, I will bless her, and she shall be a mother **† her of nations: kings of people shall be of her.”**

Genesis 17:16b, c

Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart **†**, “Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old?”

Genesis 17:17a, b

“And shall Sarah, the **†** is ninety years old, bear?”

Genesis 17:17c

And Abraham said unto **GOD**, “O the **†** Ishmael might live before Thee!”

Genesis 17:18

GOD said, “Sarah thy wife shall bear **†** thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call

his name Isaac:

Genesis 17:19a, b

And I will establish My covenant with him for an everlasting covenant,

Genesis 17:19c

An everlasting **†ing covenant**

Genesis 17:19c

For an everlasting covenant **†, and with his seed after him.**

Genesis 17:19c, d

And as for Ishmael, I have heard **† thee: Behold, I have blessed him,**

Genesis 17:20a, b

And will make him fruitful, and will multiply him...

Exceedingly!

Genesis 17:20b, c

Twelve princes shall he beget; I will make him a great nation.

Genesis 17:20d, e

**But My covenant will I establish
with Isaac...**

Genesis 17:21a

Which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.”

Genesis 17:21b

And He left off talking with him,

Genesis 17:22a

And Abraham **†**ook Ishmael

Genesis 17:23a

his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with **his money**,
every male among the men of Abraham's house;

Genesis 17:23a, b, c, d

And circumcised the flesh of **†**heir foreskin in the selfsame day,

Genesis 17:23e

As **GOD** had said unto him.

Genesis 17:23f

*(Note: Loving **GOD** means trusting Him and obeying His Words, as Abraham did.)*

And Abraham was nine **†**y years old and nine

Genesis 17:24a

When he was circumcised in **†**he flesh of his foreskin.

Genesis 17:24b

And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Genesis 17:25

In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

Genesis 17:26

And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with **money** of the stranger,
were circumcised with him.

Genesis 17:27

GENESIS 18

And **THE LORD** appeared un **†** o him in the plains of Mamre:

Genesis 18:1a

He sat in the ten **†** door in the heat

OF THE DAY;

Genesis 18:1b

And he lifted up his eyes

and looked, and, lo, **†** hree men stood by him;

Genesis 18:2a

And when he saw Them, he ran **†** o meet Them from the tent door,

Genesis 18:2c

And bowed himself  toward the ground,

Genesis 18:2c

And said,

“My LORD, if now I have found favor in Thy sight , pass not away, I pray Thee, from Thy servant:

Genesis 18:3

Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched,

Genesis 18:4a

And wash Your feet, and rest  Yourselves under the tree

Genesis 18:4b

And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort  Ye Your hearts; after that Ye shall pass on;

Genesis 18:5a, b

For therefore are Ye come to
Your servant.

Genesis 18:5c

They said, “So do, as **†**hou hast said.”

Genesis 18:5d

17 Abraham hastened in **†**o the tent unto Sarah, **17**

Genesis 18:6a

*(Note: **Abraham** was a stellar example of loyalty and obedience to GOD and as a result he was **victorious** in all the works of his hands. Obedience to THE ALMIGHTY is a virtue that we should all desire to attain in this life, both now and forever. The number of letters on either side of the cross is **17**, symbolic of **the victorious life**.)*

And said, “Make ready quickly **†**hree measures of fine meal,”

Genesis 18:6b

“Knead it, and make **cakes** upon the hearth.”

Genesis 18:6c

Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf **†**ender and good, and gave it unto a young man;

Genesis 18:7a

he hastened **†**o dress it.

Genesis 18:7b

And he took **butter**, and milk, and **T**he calf which he had dressed,

Genesis 18:8a

And set i**T** before them;

Genesis 18:8b

And he stood by them under **T**he tree, and they did eat.

Genesis 18:8c

And they said unto him, “**Where is Sarah T**hy wife?” And he said, “Behold, in the tent.”

Genesis 18:9

And He said, “**I will certainly return un T**o thee according to the time of life;

Genesis 18:10a

Lo, Sarah Thy wife

S h a l l h a v e a s o n .”

Genesis 18:10b

And Sarah heard it in the ten **T** door, which was behind him.

Genesis 18:10c

Now Abraham and Sarah were old and well-s[†]tricken in age; and it ceased to be with Sarah

Genesis 18:11a

After the manner of women.

Genesis 18:11b

Sarah laughed within herself, saying, “Af[†]ter I am waxed old shall I have pleasure,

Genesis 18:12a

my lord being old also?”

Genesis 18:12b

And **THE LORD** said unto Abraham, “**Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying,**

‘Shall I of a sure[†]y bear a child,

Which am old?’

Genesis 18:13

Is anything too hard for THE LORD?

Genesis 18:14a

At the time appointed I will return un[†]to thee, according to the time of life,

Genesis 18:14b

And Sarah shall have a son.”

Genesis 18:14c

Then Sarah denied, saying, “I laughed not;” for she was afraid.

And He said, “Nay: but **†**hou didst laugh.”

Genesis 18:15

And the men rose up from thence, and looked **†**oward Sodom: and Abraham went with them

Genesis 18:16

to bring them on the way.

Genesis 18:16b

And **THE LORD** said, “**Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do:**

Genesis 18:17

Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty na**†**ion, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

Genesis 18:18

“For I know him, that he will command his children and his household af**†**er him, and they shall keep the way of **THE LORD**, to do justice and judgment

Genesis 18:19a

THAT THE LORD MAY BRING UPON ABRAHAM THAT WHICH HE HATH SPOKEN OF HIM.”

Genesis 18:19b

And **THE LORD** said, “**Because...**

Genesis 18:20

the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great **†**, and because their sin is very grievous,

Genesis 18:20

I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether **†** her according to the cry of it, which is come unto Me;

Genesis 18:21a

And if no **†**, I will know.”

Genesis 18:21b

The men turned their faces from **†** hence, and went toward Sodom:

Genesis 18:22a

Abraham stood ye **†** before **THE LORD**.

Genesis 18:22b

And Abraham drew near, and said,

“Wilt Thou also destroy **the righteous** with **the wicked**?

Genesis 18:23

RIGHTEOUS WI **†** H **THE WICKED**

Genesis 18:23

Righteous

Genesis 18:23

Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city:

Genesis 18:24a

Righteous

Genesis 18:24a

Wilt Thou also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous

Genesis 18:24b

Righteous

Genesis 18:24b

That are therein?

Genesis 18:24b

That be far from Thee to do after this manner, to slay **the righteous** with **the wicked**:

Genesis 18:25a

Righ **†** eous

Genesis 18:25a

“That **the righteous** should be as **†** he wicked, that be far from Thee:

Genesis 18:25b

Righ **†** eous

Genesis 18:25b

Shall not the judge of **all the earth** do right?”

Genesis 18:25c

Judge of all **†** he earth

Genesis 18:25c

*(Note: This is so rich! Remove the word “all” and there are **seven letters** on either side of the cross. As the letter “J” indicates in the Name of JESUS---He is The **Judge** of the earth!!!)*

THE LORD said, “If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within **†**he city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.”

Genesis 18:26

Righ **†**eous

Genesis 18:26

And Abraham answered and said,

“Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto **THE LORD**, which am but dust and ashes:

Genesis 18:27

Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty **righteous**: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of five?”

Genesis 18:28a, b

Righ **†**eous

Genesis 18:28a

And He said, “If I find there for **†**y and five, I will not destroy it.”

Genesis 18:28c

He spake unto Him yet again, and said,

“Peradventure **†**here shall be forty

Found there.”

Genesis 18:29a, b

And He said,

“I will not do it **†** for forty’s sake.”

Genesis 18:29c

And he said unto Him, “Oh, let not **†he LORD** be angry, and I will speak:

Genesis 18:30a

Peradventure there shall be thirty be found there?”

Genesis 18:30b

And He said, “I will not do it **†**, if I find thirty there.”

Genesis 18:30c

And he said, “Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto **THE LORD**:

Genesis 18:31a

Peradventure there shall be twenty found there?”

Genesis 18:31b

*(Note: As we see here with Abraham interceding, standing in the gap, for the people of Sodom and Gomorrah, He continues to plead with THE LORD for the lives of many people. What is clear is that GOD would have spared the wicked cities if there were a small number of righteous believers, **twenty**, living there. However, that was not the case. America has gone down the wrong path. Her leaders are defending sinful, evil lifestyles, which, if not changed, could lead to the destruction of America. IT IS TIME TO WAKE UP!)*

And He said, “I will not des[†]roy it for twenty’s sake.”

Genesis 18:31c

And he said, “Oh, let no[†] **THE LORD** be angry,

Genesis 18:32a

I will speak ye[†] but this once:

Genesis 18:32b

Peradventure ten shall be found there?”

Genesis 18:32c

And He said, “I will not des[†]roy it for ten’s sake.”

Genesis 18:32d

And **THE LORD** went His way,

Genesis 18:33a

As soon as He had left communing with Abraham:

and Abraham returned unto his place.

Genesis 18:33b, c

GENESIS 19

And there came two angels to Sodom a **†** even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom;

Genesis 19:1a, b

And Lot seeing them rose up to meet them,

Genesis 19:1c

And he bowed himself wi **†** h his face toward the ground;

Genesis 19:1d

And he said,

“Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, in **†** o your servant’s house, and tarry all night,

Genesis 19:2a, b

And wash your fee **†**, and you shall rise up

Genesis 19:2c

And go on your ways.” And they said, “Nay; bu **†** we will abide in the street all night.”

Genesis 19:2d

He pressed upon **†** hem greatly;

Genesis 19:3a

And they turned in unto him, and entered into his house;

Genesis 19:3b

He made them a feast, and did bake **unleavened bread**, and they did eat.

Genesis 19:3c

But before **†** they lay down,

Genesis 19:4a

Men of **†** he city,

Genesis 19:4b

Even the men of Sodom,

Genesis 19:4c

Compassed the house round, bo **†** h old and young, all the people

Genesis 19:4d

...From every quarter, and they called unto Lot, and said unto him,

Genesis 19:4d, 5a

“Where are the men which came in to thee **this night**?

Genesis 19:5b

Bring them out unto us, **†**hat we may know them.”

Genesis 19:5c

And Lot went out at **†**he door unto them,

Genesis 19:6

And said, “I pray you, bre **†**hren, do not **so wickedly!**”

Genesis 19:7

Behold now, I have two daugh **†**ers which have not known man:”

Genesis 19:8a

“Let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them as is good in your eyes:

Genesis 19:8b

Only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.”

Genesis 19:8c

*(Note: Have you ever wondered how Lot could offer up his **daughters** to these evil people?)*

They said, “S† and back!”

Genesis 19:9a

And they said again, “This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge:

Genesis 19:9b

Now will we deal worse wi†h thee than with them.”

Genesis 19:9c

And they pressed sore upon the man, even Lot, and came near to break the door.

Genesis 19:9d

But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lo† into the house to them, and shut to the door.

Genesis 19:10

And they smote the men that were a† the door of the house with blindness,

both small and great:

Genesis 19:11a

So that they wearied themselves to find the door.

Genesis 19:11b

The men said unto Lot, “Has† thou here any besides?”

Genesis 19:12a

Son-in-law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city

Genesis 19:12b

BRING THEM OUT OF THIS PLACE!!!

Genesis 19:12c

For we will destroy this place!

Genesis 19:13a

For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of THE LORD;

Genesis 19:13a

THE LORD hath sent us to destroy it.”

Genesis 19:13b

And Lot went out,

Genesis 19:14a

And spake unto his sons-in-law, which married his daughters, and said,

“Up, get you ou **†** of **this place!**”

Genesis 19:14b

THE LORD will des **†**roy **this place!**”

Genesis 19:14c

But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons-in-law.

Genesis 19:14d

When the morning arose, then **†** he angels hastened Lot, saying...

Genesis 19:15a

“Arise, take thy wife, and thy **†**wo daughters, which are here;

Genesis 19:15b

Lest thou be consumed in **†**he **iniquity of the city.**”

Genesis 19:15c

And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand and upon **†** he hand of his wife and upon the hand of his two daughters;

Genesis 19:16a

Daugh**†**ers

Genesis 19:16a

THE LORD being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

Genesis 19:16b, c

It came to pass, when they had brough**†** them forth abroad, then he said,

Genesis 19:17

“Escape for thy life; look not behind **†hee, neither stay thou in all the plain;**

Genesis 19:17b

Escape to **†he MOUNTAIN,**

Genesis 19:17c

lest thou be consumed!”

Genesis 19:17d

MOUN**†**AIN

Genesis 19:17c

And Lot said unto them, “Oh, not so, my **LORD**:

Genesis 19:18

Behold now, thy servant ha **†** h found **grace** in Thy sight,

Genesis 19:19a

And Thou hast magnified Thy **mercy**, which **†** hou hast shewed unto me in saving my life;

Genesis 19:19b

And I cannot escape to the **moun†ain**, lest some **evil** take me,

Genesis 19:19c

and I die.”

Genesis 19:19d

MOUN **†** AIN

Genesis 19:19c

“Behold now, this city is near **†** o flee unto, and it is a little one;

Genesis 19:20a

Ci†y

Genesis 19:20a

O, let me escape thither, and my soul shall live.

Genesis 19:20b, c

He said unto him, “See, I have accep†ed thee concerning this thing also,

Genesis 19:21a

Concerning †his thing

Genesis 19:21a

I will not over†hrow this city,

Genesis 19:21b

Over†hrow

Genesis 19:21b

Ci†y

Genesis 19:21b

For the which †hou hast spoken.

Genesis 19:21c

Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot † do any thing till thou be come thither.”

Genesis 19:22a

Therefore the name of †he city was called Zoar.

Genesis 19:22b

Ci†y

Genesis 19:22b

 The sun was risen upon the ear†h when Lot entered into Zoar.

Genesis 19:23

Ear † h

Genesis 19:23

Then **THE LORD** rained upon **Sodom** and **Gomorrah** brimstone and fire from **THE LORD** out of **heaven**;

Genesis 19:24

And He overthrew those cities, and **all the plain**, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon **the ground**.

Genesis 19:25

But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Genesis 19:26

And Abraham gat up early in the morning **†** o the place where he stood before **THE LORD**;

Genesis 19:27

And He looked toward **Sodom** and **Gomorrah**, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo...

Genesis 19:28a

The smoke of the country wen † up as the smoke of a furnace.

Genesis 19:28

And it came to pass, when **GOD** destroyed the ci **†** ies of the plain, that **GOD** remembered Abraham,

Genesis 19:29a, b

Ci†ies

Genesis 19:29a

And sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when He overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

Genesis 19:29c, d

Ci†ies

Genesis 19:29d

And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in †he mountain, and his two daughters with him;

Genesis 19:30a

MOUN†AIN

Genesis 19:30a

For he feared †o dwell in Zoar;

Genesis 19:30b

And he dwel **†** in a cave,

Genesis 19:30c

He and his **†**wo daughters.

Genesis 19:30d

Firs **†**born

Genesis 19:31a

And the firstborn said unto **†**he younger, “Our father is old,

Genesis 19:31a, b

Firs **†**born

Genesis 19:31a

Fa **†**her

Genesis 19:31b

There is not a man in **the earth** to come un**†**o us after the manner of all **the earth**:

Genesis 19:31c

Ea†h

Genesis 19:31c

Let us make our father drink **wine**, and we will lie wi**†**h him, that we may preserve seed of our father.”

Genesis 19:32

Fa†her

Genesis 19:32

And they made their fa**†**her drink **wine** that **night**;

Genesis 19:33a

Fa†her

Genesis 19:33a

And the firstborn went **†** in, and lay with her father;

Genesis 19:33b

Firs **†** born

Genesis 19:33b

Fa **†** her

Genesis 19:33b

And he perceived no **†** when she lay down,

Genesis 19:33c

Nor when she arose.

Genesis 19:33d

And it came to pass on the morrow that **†** he firstborn said unto the younger,

Genesis 19:34a

Firs **†** born

Genesis 19:34a

“Behold, I lay yesternight with my father; le **†** us make him drink wine this night also;

Genesis 19:34b

Fa **†** her

Genesis 19:34b

And go thou in, and lie with him, tha **†** we may preserve seed of our father.

Genesis 19:34c

Fa **†** her

Genesis 19:34c

They made their father drink wine that nigh **†** also: and the younger arose, and lay with him;

Genesis 19:35a, b

Fa **†** her

Exodus 19:35

And he perceived no **T** when she lay down,

Genesis 19:35c

Nor when she arose.

Genesis 19:35d

Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by their father.

Genesis 19:36

Fa**T**her

Genesis 19:36

And the firstborn bare a son, and called his name Moab: **T**he same is the father of the Moabites unto this day.

Genesis 19:37

Firs**T**born

Genesis 19:37a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 19:37b

The younger, she also bare a son, and called his name Ben-Ammi: **†** he same is the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

Genesis 19:38

Fa**†**ther

Genesis 19:38b

GENESIS 20

And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south coun**†**ry, and dwelled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

Genesis 20:1

And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, “She is my sis**†**ter: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.

Genesis 20:2

But **GOD** came **†**o Abimelech,

Genesis 20:3a

In a dream by **nigh†**, and said to him,

Genesis 20:3a

“Behold, thou ar**†** but a dead man,

Genesis 20:3b

For the woman which thou has **†** taken; for she is a man's wife!"

Genesis 20:3c, d

But Abimelech had not come near her:
and he said," **YAHWEH**, wilt Thou slay also a **righteous** nation?"

Genesis 20:4

Righ † eous

Genesis 20:4b

"Said he not unto me, 'She is my sister?' And she, even she herself said

Genesis 20:5a, b

Sis † er

Genesis 20:5a

'He is my brother:' in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this."

Genesis 20:5b, c

And **GOD** said un **†** o him in a dream,

"Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart:

For I also withheld thee from sinning against † Me; therefore suffered I thee not to touch her."

Genesis 20:6

Therefore suffered I **†** hee not to touch her

Genesis 20:6d

Now therefore res **†** ore the man his wife;

Genesis 20:7a

For he is a prophet,

And he shall pray for **†** hee, and thou shalt live:

Genesis 20:7b

And if thou restore her not, know thou that **†** hou shalt surely die, thou, and all that are thine.”

Genesis 20:7c

Therefore Abimelech rose early in **†** he morning and called all his servants,

Genesis 20:8a

And told all these **†** hings in their ears:

Genesis 20:8b

And the men were sore afraid.

Genesis 20:8c

Abimelech called Abraham, and said un[†]o him, “What hast thou done unto us?”

Genesis 20:9a

And what have I offended thee, that thou has[†] brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin?

Genesis 20:9b

Thou hast done deeds unto me[†] that ought not to have been done.”

Genesis 20:9c

And Abimelech said to Abraham, “Wha[†] sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing?”

Genesis 20:10

And Abraham said,

“Because I thought **the fear of GOD** is not in[†] his place, and they will slay me for my wife’s sake.

Genesis 20:11

And yet indeed she is my sister; she is the daugh[†]er of my father, but not the daughter of my mother;

Genesis 20:12a, b

And she became my wife.”

Genesis 20:12c

Sis **T** er

Genesis 20:12a

Daugh **T** er

Genesis 20:12b

Fa **T** her

Genesis 20:12b

Mo **T** her

Genesis 20:12b

“And it came to pass, when **GOD** caused me to wander from my father’s house that I said to her,

Genesis 20:13a

‘This is thy kindness which **T** hou shalt show unto me;’

Genesis 20:13b


At every place whither we shall come, say of me,

‘He is my brother.’ “

Genesis 20:13c

Bro  her

Genesis 20:13c

Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and menservan  s, and womenservants and gave them unto Abraham

Genesis 20:14a, b

And restored him Sarah his wife.

Genesis 20:14c

And Abimelech said, “Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee.”

Genesis 20:15

And unto Sarah he said, “Behold, I have given  hy brother a **thousand pieces of silver:**

Genesis 20:16a

Behold, he is to thee a covering of  he eyes, unto all that with thee,

Genesis 20:16b

And with all other; **†**hus she was reprov'd.”

Genesis 20:16c, d

So Abraham prayed un **†**o **GOD**; and **GOD** healed

Genesis 20:17a, b

Abimelech, and his wife and his maidservants; and they bare children.

Genesis 20:17b, c

For **THE LORD** had fast closed up all **†**he wombs of the house of Abimelech,

Genesis 20:18a

Because of Sarah, Abraham's wife.

Genesis 20:18b

GENESIS 21

THE LORD visited Sarah as He had said, and **†**he **LORD** did unto Sarah as He had spoken.

Genesis 21:1

For Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time

of which **GOD** had spoken to him.

Genesis 21:2

And Abraham called the name of his son that **†** was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him,

Isaac

Genesis 21:3

And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old

As **GOD** had commanded him.

Genesis 21:4

And Abraham was a hundred years old when his son Isaac was born unto him.

Genesis 21:5

Sarah said, “**GOD** hath made me to laugh, so **†** that all that hear will laugh with me.”

Genesis 21:6

*(Note: As you ponder these words in your heart you will experience the joy of THE LORD.
Proverbs 17:22...A merry heart doeth good like a medicine. Have a good **laugh!** Nehemiah 8:10)*

She said, “Who would have said unto Abraham **†** that Sarah should have given children suck?”

Genesis 21:7a

“For I have born him a son in his old age.”

Genesis 21:7b

And the child grew, and was weaned:

Genesis 21:8a

And Abraham made a great feast **†** he same day that Isaac was weaned.

Revelation 21:8b

And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyp **†** ian, which she had born unto Abraham,

Mocking.

Genesis 21:9

She said unto Abraham, “Cas **†** out this bondwoman and her son;

Genesis 21:10a

The son of this bondwoman shall no **†** be heir with my son, even our Isaac!”

Genesis 21:10b

And the thing was very grievous in Abraham’s sight because of his son.

Genesis 21:11

GOD said un **†** o Abraham,

Genesis 21:12a

“Let it not be grievous in **†** hy sight because of the lad,

Genesis 21:12b

And because of **T**hy bondwoman;

Genesis 21:12b

In all that Sarah hath said un **T**o thee, hearken unto her voice;

Genesis 21:12c

For in Isaac shall **T**hy seed be called.

Genesis 21:12d

And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.

Genesis 21:13

He is **T**hy seed

Genesis 21:13b

Abraham rose up early in **T**he morning, and took bread,

Genesis 21:14a

A bottle of **water**, and gave it unto Hagar, putting i **†** on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away:

Genesis 21:14b

She departed, and wandered in **†** **the wilderness** of Beersheba.

Genesis 21:14c

Water was spen **†** in the bottle,

Genesis 21:15a

and she cast the child under one of **the shrubs**.

Genesis 21:15b

She went and sat her down over agains **†** him a good way off, as it were a bowshot;

Genesis 21:16a

She said, “Let me not see **†** he death of the child.”

Genesis 21:16b

And she sat over agains **†** him, and lifted up her voice,

And wept.

Genesis 21:16c

And **GOD** heard **†** he voice of the lad;

Genesis 21:17a

And **the angel of GOD** called **†** o Hagar out of **Heaven** and said,

Genesis 21:17b

“What aileth **† hee, Hagar?”**

Genesis 21:17c

Fear not, for GOD hath heard **† he voice of the lad where he is.**

Genesis 21:17d

Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.”

Genesis 21:18a, b

A grea **† nation**

Genesis 21:18b

And **GOD** opened her eyes, and she saw a well of wa **†** er; and she went and filled the bottle with **water**,

Genesis 21:19a, b

And gave **†**he lad drink.

Genesis 21:19c

GOD was wi **†**h the lad;

Genesis 21:20a

He grew and dwel **†** in the wilderness

Genesis 21:20b

And became an archer.

Genesis 21:20c

He dwelt in the wilderness of Paran; and his mo **†**her took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Genesis 21:21

It came to pass a **†** that time, that...

Abimelech and Phicol the chief captain of his host spake un **†**o Abraham, saying, "**GOD** is with thee in all that thou doest.

Genesis 21:22

Now therefore swear unto me here by **GOD** that thou wilt no **†** deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son:

Genesis 21:23a

According to the kindness **†** hat I have done unto thee,

Genesis 21:23b

Thou shalt do un**†**o me, and to **the land**

Genesis 21:23c

Wherein thou hast sojourned.”

Genesis 21:23d

And Abraham said, “I will swear.”

Genesis 21:24

And Abraham reprov'd Abimelech because of a well of wa**†**er, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away.

Genesis 21:25

And Abimelech said, “I wot not who hath done this thing: nei**†**her didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I of it, but today.”

Genesis 21:26

Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them un**†**o Abimelech; and both of them made a covenant.

Genesis 21:27

And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

Genesis 21:28

And Abimelech said unto Abraham,

“What mean these seven ewe lambs which thou hast set by themselves?”

Genesis 21:29

And he said, “For these seven ewe lambs shalt **†**hou take of my hand, that they may be a witness

Genesis 21:30a, b

Unto me, that I have digged this well.”

Genesis 21:30b, c

Wherefore he called **†**hat place Beer-sheba;

Genesis 21:31a

because there they sware both of them.

Genesis 21:31b

Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: then Abimelech rose up, and Phicol the chief captain of his host,

Genesis 21:32a, b

and they returned into **†**he land of the Philistines.

Genesis 21:32c

And Abraham planted a grove in Beer-sheba, and called there on

Genesis 21:33a, b

THE NAME OF YAHWEH, **†HE EVERLASTING GOD.**

Genesis 21:33c

And Abraham sojourned in **†**he Philistines’ land many days.

Genesis 21:34

GENESIS 22

And it came to pass after these things, that **†** GOD did tempt Abraham, and said unto him,

Genesis 22:1a

“Abraham:” and he said, “Behold, here I am.”

Genesis 22:1b

And He said, **“Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac, whom thou lovest,**

Genesis 22:2a

And get thee into † he land of Moriah;

Genesis 22:2b

And offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.”

Genesis 22:2c

And Abraham rose up early in **†** he morning, and saddled his ass,

Genesis 22:3a, b

And took two of his young men with **†** him, and Isaac his son, and clave

Genesis 22:3c, d

The wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which **GOD** had told him.

Genesis 22:3d, e

Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

Genesis 22:4

And Abraham said unto his young men, “Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and **worship**, and come again to you.”

Genesis 22:5

And Abraham took **the wood** of the burn **†** offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son;

Genesis 22:6

*(Note: A fascinating revelation as GOD’S prophetic word reveals who JESUS is through His love letters as seen only in the KJV translation Bible. **Isaac** was a prophetic type of the Lamb, JESUS, who was placed on the altar of sacrifice. As you may recall, YESHUA was **30** years old when He began His ministry, and **33** years old when crucified on that Passover morning. When counting the letters of the verse above, it begins with **30** letters on the left of the cross, and concludes with **33** letters on the right side, including the letter “**†**”).*

And he took the fire in his hand, and a knife;

Genesis 22:6b

and they went bo **†** h of them together.

Genesis 22:6c

*(Note: **Isaac** would not see death at age **33**, but would live to see **180**.)*

And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, “My father:” and he said,

Genesis 22:7a, b

“Here am I, my son.” And he said, “Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb

Genesis 22:7b, c, d

For a burnt offering?”

Genesis 22:7c

And Abraham said,

“My son, GOD will provide Himself a lamb for a burnt offering:” so they went both of them together.

Genesis 22:8

And they came to the place which GOD had told of; and Abraham built an altar there,

Genesis 22:9a, b

Altar

Genesis 22:9b

Abraham built an altar there

Genesis 22:9b

Al†ar

Genesis 22:9b

And laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar

Upon †he wood.

Genesis 22:9c, d, e

(Note: As Isaac was laid upon wood, some nineteen hundred years later YESHUA would also be laid upon wood, fashioned into a cross. And another interesting fact is that the English gematria value of the name Isaac, is 33, which happens to have been YESHUA'S age at His death. And I have believed for some time that Isaac was indeed 33 years old when his father laid him down on the altar. Just coincidence? I do not believe so. Isaac was a preview of the Messiah to come. Such revelations of the Messiah should not dismissed by skeptics as a myth.)

Al†ar

Genesis 22:9e

And Abraham stretched for †h his hand, and took the knife

Genesis 22:10a

...to slay his son.

Genesis 22:10b

And **the angel of THE LORD** called unto him out of **Heaven**, and said, **“Abraham!**

Genesis 22:11a, b

Angel of † THE LORD

Genesis 22:11a

“Abraham:” and he said, **“Here am I.”**

Genesis 22:11b

And He said, **“Lay not † hine hand upon the lad,**

Genesis 22:12a

(Note: The word “lad” is better translated from the Hebrew as “young man.”)

Neither do thou anything unto him; for now I know that thou fearest GOD,

Genesis 22:12b, c

Seeing thou hast no † withheld thy son,

Genesis 22:12d

Thine only son from Me.”

Genesis 22:12e

And Abraham lif **†** ed up his eyes,

Genesis 22:13a

And looked, and behold behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns:

Genesis 22:13b

And Abraham wen **†** and took the ram,

Genesis 22:13c

And offered him up for a burn **†** offering in the stead of his son.

Genesis 22:13d

Abraham called the name of **†** hat place **YAHWEH-jireh**:

Genesis 22:14a

As it is said to this day, in the mount of **THE LORD** it shall be seen.

Genesis 22:14b

And **the angel of THE LORD** called un **†** o Abraham out of **Heaven** the second time,

Genesis 22:15

And said, “**By myself have I sworn,**” saith **THE LORD**, “**for because thou hast done this thing.**”

Genesis 22:16a

And hast not withheld  hy son, thine only son.

Genesis 22:16b, c

(Note: Abraham was the prophetic type of FATHER GOD, ABBA, Who gave us His SON, YESHUA / JESUS at the cross of Calvary. Truly amazing!!!)

That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven,

Genesis 22:17a

And as the sand which is upon the sea shore; and  hy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies.

Genesis 22:17b, c

And in thy seed shall all the na  tions of the earth be blessed;

Genesis 27:18a

Because thou has  obeyed My voice.

Genesis 22:18b

So Abraham returned unto his young men, and  hey rose up and went together to Beersheba;

Genesis 22:19a, b

Abraham dwel **†** at Beersheba.

Genesis 22:19c

It came to pass after these things, **†** that it was told Abraham saying,

Genesis 22:20a

“Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children un **†** o thy brother Nahor; Huz his firstborn, and Buz

Genesis 22:20b, 21a

His brother, and Kemuel the fa **†** her of Aram. And Chesed, and Hazo,

Genesis 22:21a, b, 22:22

And Pildash, and Jidiaph, and Be **†** huel. And Bethuel begat Rebekah:

Genesis 22:22, 23a

These eight Milcah did bear **†** o Nahor, Abraham’s brother.

Genesis 22:23b

And his concubine, whose name was Reumah,
she bare also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.

Genesis 22:24

GENESIS 23

And Sarah was an hundred and seven and twen **†**y years old; these were the years of the life of

Sarah.

Genesis 23:1

And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba; the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan; and Abraham came to Mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

Genesis 23:2

And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spake unto the sons of Heth, saying...

Genesis 23:3

“I am a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a burying place with you,

Genesis 23:4a, b

That I may bury my dead out of my sight.”

Genesis 23:4

And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him,

Genesis 23:5

“Hear us, my lord: thou art **†** a mighty prince among us:

Genesis 23:6a, b

A Migh **†**y Prince

Genesis 23:6b

In the choice of our sepulchers bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulcher,

Genesis 23:6c, d

That thou mayest **†** bury thy dead.”

Genesis 23:6e

And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to **†** the people of the land, even to the children of Heth.

Genesis 23:7

People of **†** the land

Genesis 23:7

And he communed with them, saying, “If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and entreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar.

Genesis 23:8

That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; For as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a burying place amongst you.”

Genesis 23:9

And Ephron dwelt among the children of He **†** h: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham

Genesis 23:10a, b

In the audience of **†** the children of Heth,

Genesis 23:10b

Even of all that went in at **†** he gate of his city, saying,

Genesis 23:10c

Ci**†**y

Genesis 23:10

Gate**†**e

Genesis 23:10c

“Nay, my lord, hear me; **the field** give I **†** hee, and the cave that is therein,

Genesis 23:11a, b

I give i**†** thee;

Genesis 23:11b

In the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee:

Genesis 23:11c

Bury **†**hy dead.”

Genesis 23:11d

And Abraham bowed down himself before the people of **the land**.

Genesis 23:12

People of **†** **the land**

Genesis 23:12

And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of the people of **the land**, saying,

Genesis 23:13a

People of **†** **the land**

Genesis 23:13a

“But if thou wilt give i **†**, I pray thee, hear me:

Genesis 23:13b

I will give thee money for **the field**; take i **†** of me, and I will bury my dead there.”

Genesis 23:13c

And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him

Genesis 23:14

“My lord, hearken unto me: **the land** is wor **†** h four hundred shekels of silver;

Genesis 23:15a, b

What is that be **†**wixt me and thee?

Genesis 23:15c

Bury therefore thy dead.”

Genesis 23:15d

And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver,

Genesis 23:16a, b

which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver,

Genesis 23:16c

Current money wi **†**h the merchant.

Genesis 23:16d

And **the field** of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, **the field**,

Genesis 23:17a, b

And the cave which was therein, and all the **†**rees that were in **the field**, that were in all

Genesis 23:17c, d

The borders round about, were made sure.

Genesis 23:17e

Unto Abraham for a possession in **†**he presence of the children of Heth,

Genesis 23:18a

Before all that went in a † the gate of his city.

Genesis 23:18b

Ga † e

Genesis 23:18b

Ci † y

Genesis 23:18b

And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in † he cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre:

Genesis 23:19a

The same is Hebron in † he land of Canaan.

Genesis 23:19b

And the field, and the cave that is therein, were made sure unto Abraham for a possession of a

Burying place by † he sons of Heth.

Genesis 23:20

GENESIS 24

Abraham was old, and well-stricken in age; and **†**HE LORD had blessed Abraham in all things.

Genesis 24:1

And Abraham said unto his eldest servan **†** of his house, that ruled over all that he had,

Genesis 24:2a

“Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my **†** high: and I will make thee swear by

Genesis 24:2b, 3a

THE LORD, THE GOD OF HEAVEN and THE GOD OF THE EARTH,

Genesis 24:3a, b

THE GOD OF **† HE EARTH**

Genesis 24:3b

That thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of **†** he daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

Genesis 24:3c

But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.”

Genesis 24:4

And the servant † said unto him,

Genesis 24:5a

“Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land;

Genesis 24:5b

Must I needs bring thy son again un † o the land from whence thou camest?”

Genesis 24:5c

Abraham said unto him, “Beware thou † hat thou bring not my son thither again.

Genesis 24:6

THE LORD GOD OF HEAVEN, which took me from my father’s house,
and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and sware unto me, saying,
“Unto thy seed will I give this land, He shall send His angel before thee, and thou shalt
take a wife unto my son from thence.

Genesis 24:7

And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be clear from this

My oath: only bring no † my son thither again.”

Genesis 24:8

And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him

Concerning † hat matter.

Genesis 24:9

Master

Genesis 24:9

And the servant took ten camels of **†**he camels of his master, and departed;

Genesis 24:10a

Master

Genesis 24:10a

For all the goods of his master were in his hand; and he arose, and went

Genesis 24:10b, c

Master

Genesis 24:10b

in Mesopotamia, un**†**o the city of Nahor.

Genesis 24:10c

And he made his camels to kneel down without **†**he city by a well of [water](#) at the time of the evening,

Genesis 24:11a

Wa **T** er

Genesis 24:11a

Even the time that women go out to draw **water**.

Genesis 24:11b

Wa **T** er

Genesis 24:11b

And he said, “**O LORD GOD** of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day,

Genesis 24:12a, b

Mas **T** er

Genesis 24:12a

And show kindness un **T** o my master Abraham.

Genesis 24:12c

Mas†er

Genesis 24:12c

Behold, I stand here by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

Genesis 24:13

Wa†er

Genesis 24:13a

Daugh†ers

And let it come to pass that the damsel †o whom I shall say, ‘Let down thy pitcher,

Genesis 24:14a, b

I pray thee, that I may drink;’ and she shall say, ‘Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also;’

Genesis 24:14b, c

Let the same be she that thou has † appointed for thy servant Isaac;

Genesis 24:14d

Thereby shall I know that thou has **†** shown kindness unto my master.”

Genesis 24:14e

Mas **†** er

Genesis 24:14e

And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, tha **†** , behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel,

Genesis 24:15a, b

Be **†** huel

Genesis 24:15b

Son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham’s brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Genesis 24:15c, d

Bro **†** her

Genesis 24:15c

And the damsel was very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her;

Genesis 24:16a

And she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Genesis 24:16b

And the servant ran to meet her, and said, “Let me, I pray thee, drink a little **water** of thy pitcher.”

Genesis 24:17

Wa **T** er

Genesis 24:17

And she said, “Drink, my lord; and she hasted, and let **T** down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.”

Genesis 24:18

And when she had done giving him drink, she said,
“I will draw water for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.”

Genesis 24:19

Wa **T** er

Genesis 24:19b

And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the **T** rough, and ran again unto the well to draw **water**,

Genesis 24:20a, b

Wa **T** er

Genesis 24:20b

And drew for all his camels.

Genesis 24:20c

And the man wondering at her held his peace, to wit whe **†** her **THE LORD** had made his journey prosperous or not.

Genesis 24:21

And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that **†** he man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight,

Genesis 24:22a, b

Two bracelets for hands of **†** en shekels weight of gold.

Genesis 24:22c

And said, “Whose daughter ar **†** thou? Tell me, I pray thee:

Genesis 24:23a, b

Is there room in **†** hy father’s house

for us **†** o lodge in?”

Genesis 24:23c

And she said unto him, “I am the daughter of Be **†** huel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

Genesis 24:24

Be **†** huel

Genesis 24:24

(Note: The meaning of the name Bethuel in Hebrew is House of GOD).

She said moreover unto him, “We have both s **†** raw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.”

Genesis 24:25

And the man bowed down his head, and **worshiped**

THE LORD.

Genesis 24:26

And he said, “**Blessed be THE LORD GOD** of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute
my master of His mercy and His truth:

Genesis 24:27a, b

Blessed be **† he LORD GOD**

Genesis 24:27a

Mas er

Genesis 24:27a

I being in the way, **THE LORD** led me  o the house of my master's brethren.”

Genesis 24:27c

Bre hren

Genesis 24:27c

Being in he way

Genesis 24:27b

And the damsel ran, and told them of her mother's house these things.

Genesis 24:28

Mo her's

Genesis 24:28

And Rebekah had a bro **†** her, and his name was Laban:

Genesis 24:29a

Bro **†** her

Genesis 24:29

and Laban ran out un **†** o the man, unto the well.

Genesis 24:29

And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands,

Genesis 24:30a

and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying,

Genesis 24:30b

“Thus spake the man unto me,” that he came un **†** o the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels

at the well.

Genesis 24:30c

And he said, “Come in, **thou blessed of THE LORD**: wherefore standest thou without?”

Genesis 24:31a, b

For I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.”

Genesis 24:31c

And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for

Genesis 24:32a, b

the camels, and wa[†]ter to wash his feet,

Genesis 24:32b, c

And the men's feet [†]hat were with him.

Genesis 24:32d

There was set mea[†] before him to eat;

Genesis 24:33a

But he said, "I will not ea[†], until I hold mine errand."

Genesis 24:33b

And he said, "Speak on."

Genesis 24:33c

And he said, "I am Abraham's servant. And [†]HE LORD hath blessed my master greatly,

Genesis 24:35a

And he is become great: and He hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver and gold,

And menservants and maidservants, and camels and asses.

Genesis 24:35b, c

And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old:
and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

Genesis 24:36

Mas **T**er

Genesis 24:36b

And my master made me sware, saying,

Genesis 24:37a

Mas **T**er

Genesis 24:37a

'Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the **Canaanites**, in whose land I dwell:

Genesis 24:37b

But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and **T**o my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.'

Genesis 24:38

And I said unto my master, 'Peradven **T**ure the woman will not follow me.'

Genesis 24:39

Ma[†]ter

Genesis 24:39

And he said unto to me, ‘**THE LORD**, before whom I walk, will send **His angel** with thee,
And prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of

My Father’s HOUSE.

Genesis 24:40

Then shalt thou be clear from this my oath, when thou comest to my kindred;

Genesis 24:41a

And if they give not thee one, [†]hou shalt be clear from my oath.’

Genesis24:41b

And I came this day unto the well, and said, ‘O **LORD GOD** of my master Abraham,
If now thou do prosper my way which I go:

Genesis 24:42

Ma[†]ter

Genesis 24:42

Behold, I stand by the well of **water**; and i[†] shall come to pass, that when the virgin

Genesis 24:43a, b

Wa†er

Genesis 24:43a

Cometh forth to draw water, and I say †o her, ‘Give me, I pray thee, a little water

Of thy pitcher to drink;’

Genesis 24:43b, c

Wa†er

Genesis 24:43b

And she say to me, ‘Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels:’ let the same be the woman whom **THE LORD** hath appointed out for my master’s son.

Genesis 24:44

THE LORD ha†h appointed

Genesis 24:44b

And before I had done speaking in mine hear†, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher

Genesis 24:45a

On her shoulder: and she went down unto †he well, and drew water: and I said unto her,

Wa†er

Genesis 24:45b

‘Let me drink, I pray thee.’

Genesis 24:45c

And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, ‘Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also’; so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

Genesis 24:46

And I asked her, and said, ‘Whose daugh†er art thou?’ And she said, ‘The daughter

Genesis 24:47

Whose daugh†er art thou?

Daugh†er

Genesis 24:47a

Of Bethuel, Nahor’s son, whom Milcah bare un†o him:’ and I put the earring upon her face,

Genesis 24:47b, c

Be † huel

Genesis 24:47a

And the bracele † s upon her hands.

Genesis 24:47d

And I bowed down my head, and worshiped **THE LORD**,

And blessed **THE LORD GOD** of my master Abraham,

Which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

Genesis 24:48

Mas † er

Genesis 24:48b

Now, if ye will deal kindly and truly wi † h my master, tell me; and if not, tell me;

Genesis 24:49a, b

That I may turn in the right hand, or to the left.”

Genesis 24:49c

Righ † hand

Genesis 24:49c

Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, “The thing proceedeth from
THE LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

Genesis 24:50

Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let **†** her be thy master’s son’s wife, as **THE LORD** hath spoken.”

Genesis 24:51

And it came to pass, that, when Abraham’s servant heard their words,
he worshiped **THE LORD**, bowing himself in **the earth**.

Genesis 24:52

And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and **jewels of gold**, and raiment,
and gave them to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

Genesis 24:53

Bro **†** her

Genesis 24:53b

Mo **†** her

Genesis 24:53b

They did eat and drink, he and the men **†** hat were with him, and tarried all night;

Genesis 24:54a

And they rose up in the morning, and he said, “Send me away unto my master.”

Genesis 24:54b

Ma[†]ter

Genesis 24:54b

And her brother and her mother said, “Le[†] the damsel abide with us a few days,

Genesis 24:55

At least the ten; af[†]er that she shall go.”

Genesis 24:55b, c

And he said unto them, “Hinder me not, seeing **THE LORD** hath prospered my way;

Genesis 24:56a

Send me away that I may go to my master.”

Genesis 24:56b

Ma[†]ter

And they said, “We will call the damsel, and inquire at her mouth.”

Genesis 24:57

They called Rebekah, and said un[†]o her, “Will thou go with this man?”

Genesis 24:58a

And she said, “I will go.”

Genesis 24:58b

And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham’s servant and his men.

Genesis 24:59

And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her,

Genesis 24:60a

“Thou art **†** our sister;

Genesis 24:60a

Sis **†** er

Genesis 24:60a

Be thou the mother of **†** thousands of millions,

Genesis 24:60b

And let thy seed possess the ga **†** e of those which hate them.”

Genesis 24:60c

Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and **†**hey rode upon the camels, and followed

Genesis 24:61a

The man:

Genesis 24:61a

And the servant took Rebekah, and went his way.

Genesis 24:61b

The servant **†**ook Rebekah

Genesis 24:61b

And Isaac came from the way of the well Lahai-roi; for he dwelt in the south country.

Genesis 24:62

And Isaac went out to medita **†**e in the field at the eventide:

Genesis 24:63a

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels were coming.

Genesis 24:63b

And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel.

Genesis 24:64

For she had said unto the servant, "What man is this that walketh in the field to meet us?"

Genesis 24:65a

And the servant had said, “It is my master:” therefore she took a veil,
And covered herself.

Genesis 24:65b

And the servant told Isaac all things that
he had done.

Genesis 24:66

And Isaac brought her into his mo⁺ther Sarah’s tent, and took Rebekah,

Genesis 24:67a

Mo⁺ther

Genesis 24:67a

And she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother’s death.

Genesis 24:67b, c, d

*(Note: Eliezer, the servant of Abraham was a symbolic representation of the HOLY SPIRIT in our lives, as we have seen all that the servant accomplished in bringing the beautiful bride, Rebekah/THE CHURCH, to the beloved bridegroom, **Isaac**/YESHUA/JESUS. And remember that it was Abraham/ABBA/FATHER GOD, Who initiated the marriage for his son **Isaac** and Rebekah. May the Church prepare herself for the moment when the HOLY SPIRIT presents her as the glorious bride without spot, blemish or wrinkle, to the Wonderful Bridegroom, LORD JESUS CHRIST/YAHWEH YESHUA HA’MASHIACH!!! A Blameless Church that is bananas for the LOVER OF HER SOUL...Radical for JESUS!)*

GENESIS 25

Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name was Keturah.

Genesis 25:1

And she bare him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak and Shuah.

Genesis 25:2

And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim,
and Letushim, and Leummim.

Genesis 25:3

And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abidah and Eldaah.

All these were the children of Keturah.

Genesis 25:4

And Abraham gave all  that he had unto Isaac.

Genesis 25:5

But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them

Genesis 25:6a

Away from Isaac his son, while he ye  lived, eastward, unto the east country.

Genesis 25:6b

And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived,

An hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Genesis 25:7

(Note: Abraham was 175 years old at the time of his passing from this world to Glory.)

Then Abraham gave up **†** he ghost, and died

Genesis 25:8a

in a good old age, and an old man, and full of years,

Genesis 25:8b

and was gathered to his people.

Genesis 25:8c

And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in **†** he cave of Machpeiah, in the field of Ephron,

Genesis 25:9a

The son of Zohar the Hitti **†** e, which is before Mamre;

Genesis 25:9b

The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of He **†** h: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.

Genesis 25:10

And it came to pass af **†** er the death of Abraham,

Genesis 25:11a

That **GOD blessed his son Isaac;**

Genesis 25:11b

And Isaac dwelt by **†**he well Lahai-roi.

Genesis 25:11c

Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian,
Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:

Genesis 25:12

And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations;

Genesis 25:13a

The firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Genesis 25:13b, c

And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa.

Genesis 25:14

Hadar and Tema, Jetur, Naphish and Kedemah;

Genesis 25:15

These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are **†**heir names, by their towns and by their castles;

Genesis 25:16a

Twelve princes according to their nations.

Genesis 25:16b

Na **†**ions

Genesis 25:16b

And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years;

Genesis 25:17a

And he gave up the ghost and died: and was gathered unto his people.

Genesis 25:17b, c

And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, tha **T**is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria:

Genesis 25:18a

And he died in the presence of all his brethren.

Genesis 25:18b

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 25:18b

And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son; Abraham begat Isaac:

Genesis 25:19

And Isaac was forty years when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian

Genesis 25:20a

Be **T**huel

Genesis 25:20a

Of Padan-aram, the sis **T**er to Laban the Syrian.

Genesis 25:20b

And Isaac entreated **THE LORD** for his wife, because she was barren; and **THE LORD** was entreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

Genesis 25:21

And the children struggled together within her; and she said,

Genesis 25:22a, b

“If it be so, why am I thus? And she went to inquire of **THE LORD**.

Genesis 25:22b, c

And **THE LORD** said unto her, “**Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels;**

Genesis 25:23a

**And the one people shall be stronger than the other people;
And the elder shall serve the younger.”**

Genesis 25:23b, c

And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled,
behold, there were twins in her womb.

Genesis 25:24

And the first came out red, all over like a hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Genesis 25:25

And after that came his brother out, and his hand **†**ook hold on Esau’s heel; And his name was called Jacob;

Genesis 25:26a, b

(Note: The meaning of the name Jacob is “That supplants, undermines, or heel.”)

And Isaac was threescore years old when she bare them.

Genesis 25:26c

And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat **†** of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Genesis 25:28

And Jacob sold **pottage**: and Esau came from the field, and he was faint:

Genesis 25:29

And Esau said to Jacob, “Feed me, I pray thee, with **that same red pottage**; for I am faint;”

Genesis 25:30a, b

Therefore was his name called Edom.

Genesis 25:30c

And Jacob said, “Sell me **†** his day **thy birthright**.”

Genesis 25:31

Bir **†** hright

Genesis 25:31

And Esau said, “Behold, I am at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me?”

Genesis 25:32

Behold, I AM at **†** he point to die

Genesis 25:32a

(Note: The previous verse “**Behold, I AM at the point to die**” is so very prophetic when one considers all that was at stake with the cross, as YESHUA /JESUS gave up everything, He became accursed, when He took upon Himself all the burdens of our sins, evil, death, sicknesses and disease, as the sacrificial lamb of GOD. For that moment in time our LORD surrendered His **birthright** in order to grant humanity an opportunity for eternal life in Heaven. He surrendered ALL!!!)

Bir hright

Genesis 25:32

And Jacob said, “Swear to me this day;” and he swore unto him; and he sold his birthright unto

Jacob.

Genesis 25:33

Bir hright

Genesis 25:33c

Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pot  age of lentils; and he did eat and drink,

Genesis 25:34a, b

and rose up, and went his way; **†** thus Esau despised his birthright.

Genesis 25:34b, c

Bir **†** hright

Genesis 25:34c

GENESIS 26

And there was a **famine in the land**, besides **†** the first **famine** that was in the days of Abraham.

Genesis 26:1a

And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of the Philistines unto Gerar.

Genesis 26:1b

And **THE LORD** appeared unto him, and said, **“Go not down into Egypt;**

Dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of:

Genesis 26:2a, b

Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee;

Genesis 26:3a

For unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries,

Genesis 26:3b

Coun **†** ries

Genesis 26:3b

and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father.

Genesis 26:3c

And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven

Genesis 26:4a

The stars

Genesis 26:4a

And will give thy seed all these countries;

Genesis 26:4b

Countries

Genesis 26:4b

And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed:


Genesis 26:4c

The nations

Genesis 26:4c

Earth

Genesis 26:4c

Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept  My charge, My commandments, My statutes and My laws;

Genesis 26:5

Isaac dwelt  in Gerar:


Genesis 26:6

And the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, “She is my sister:”

Genesis 26:7a, b

Sis  er

Genesis 26:7b

For he feared to say, “She is my wife;” lest, said he,  he men of the place should kill me for Rebekah.

Genesis 26:7c, d

Because she was fair to look upon.”

Genesis 26:7e

And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines

Genesis 26:8a

Looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife.

Genesis 26:8b

And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, “Behold, of a surety she is thy wife: and how saidst thou,

Genesis 26:9a, b

‘She is my sister?’ “And Isaac said un **T**o him, “Because I said, lest I die for her.”

Genesis 26:9b, c

Sis **T**er

Genesis 26:9b

And Abimelech said, “What is **T**his thou hast done unto us?”

Genesis 26:10a

And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, “He that **T**oucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.”

Genesis 26:11

Dea **T**h

Genesis 26:11b

Then Isaac sowed in that **land**, and received in **T**he same year an hundredfold; and **THE LORD**

BLESSED HIM!”

Genesis 26:12

And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

Genesis 26:13

For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants:

Genesis 26:14a

And the Philis **T**ines envied him.

Genesis 26:14b

For all the wells which his father's servan **T**s had digged in the days of Abraham his father,

Genesis 26:15a

Fa **T** her

Genesis 26:15a

The Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

Genesis 26:15b, c

Ear **T** h

Genesis 26:15c

And Abimelech said unto Isaac, "Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we."

Genesis 26:16

Migh†ier

Genesis 26:16b

And Isaac departed thence, and pi†ched his tent in the valley of Gerar,

Genesis 26:17

And dwel† there.

Genesis 26:17c

And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which †hey had digged in the days of Abraham his father;

Genesis 26:18a

Wa†er

Genesis 26:18a

Fa†her

Genesis 26:18a

For the Philistines had stopped **T**hem after the death of Abraham:

Genesis 26:18b

And he called their names af **T**er the names by which his

Genesis 26:18c

Father had called them.

Genesis 26:18c

Fa**T**her

Genesis 26:18c

And Isaac's servants digged in **the valley**, and found there a well of **springing water**

Genesis 26:19

Wa**T**er

Genesis 26:19

And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, "**The water** is ours;"

Genesis 26:20a

Wa**T**er

Genesis 26:20a

And he called the name of the well Esek; because they strove with him.

Genesis 26:20b, c

And they digged another well, and strove for **T**hat also: and he called the name of it Sitnah.

Genesis 26:21

He removed from thence, and digged another well; and for **T**hat they strove not: and he called the name of it Rehoboth;

Genesis 26:22a, b, c

And he said, "For now **THE LORD** hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land."

Genesis 26:22d

Fru**T**ful

Genesis 26:22d

And he went up from **T**hence to Beer-sheba.

Genesis 26:23

And **THE LORD** appeared unto him the same nigh **T**, and said, "**I AM THE GOD OF ABRAHAM thy father:**

Genesis 26:24a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 26:24

Fear not, for I am with **† hee, and will bless thee,**

Genesis 26:24b

And multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.”

Genesis 26:24b

He builded an altar there, and called upon **†** he **NAME OF YAHWEH**, and pitched his tent there:

Genesis 26:25a, b

And there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Genesis 26:25c

Then Abimelech wen **† to him from Gerar,**

Genesis 26:26a

And Ahuzzath, one of his friends, and Phichol, the chief captain of his army.

Genesis 26:26b

Cap **† ain**

Genesis 26:26b

And Isaac said unto them, “Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?”

Genesis 26:27

They said, “We saw certainly **†**hat **THE LORD** was with thee:”

Genesis 26:28a

And we said, “Let there be now an oa**†**h betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee,

Genesis 26:28b

Oa**†**h

Genesis 26:28b

And let us make a covenant with thee;

Genesis 26:28b

That thou wilt do us no hur**†**, as we have not touched thee,

Genesis 26:29a

And as we have done no **†**hing unto thee but **good**,

Genesis 26:29b

And have sent **†**hee away in **peace**;

Genesis 26:29c

Thou art now the blessed **of THE LORD.**”

Genesis 26:29d

And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.

Genesis 26:30

(Note: At the wedding banquet, after the rapture of GOD’S holy ones, the blessed of THE LORD, will sit at the table with THE LORD---and there will be eating and drinking).

And they rose up be **†**imes in the morning,

Genesis 26:31a

And sware one to another: and Isaac sent them away,

Genesis 26:31b, c

And they departed from him in **peace.**

Genesis 26:31d

And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac’s servants came, and told him concerning the well

Genesis 26:32a

Which they had digged, and said unto him, “We have found **water.**”

Genesis 26:32b

Wa **†**er

Genesis 26:32b

And he called it Shebah:

Genesis 26:33a

Therefore the name of the city **†** is Beer-sheba unto this day.

Genesis 26:33b

*(Note: The word “**Shebah**” is Hebrew and is translated as “oath” or “pledge.” Interestingly, it may also be translated as “seven.” As believers in YESHUA, we are in covenant/oath with Him in honoring the “sevens”---Remembering the seventh day Sabbath, the seven-candled menorah, the seven holy feast days of THE LORD, the seventh month Tishri, and its DAYS OF AWE---The Feast of Trumpets, Yom Kippur and The Feast of Tabernacles, etc. Seven is THE LORD’S number of perfection, or, completion. May we all embrace the “well of the oath” or, “well of seven”---and incidentally, “**beer**” in Hebrew means “well.”)*

And Esau was forty years old when he took **†** o wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite,

Genesis 26:34a

Daugh**†**er

Genesis 26:34a

And Bashemath the daugh**†**er of Elon the Hittite:

Genesis 26:34b

Daugh†er

Genesis 26:34b

Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

Genesis 26:35

GENESIS 27

And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see,

Genesis 27:1a, b

He called Esau his eldest son, and said un†o him, “My son:” and he said unto him, “Behold,

Here am I.”

Genesis 27:1c, d

And he said, “Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

Genesis 27:2

Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, †hy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field,

Genesis 27:3a

and take me some venison;

Genesis 27:3b

And make me some savory mea†, such as I love, and bring it to me,

Genesis 27:4a

That I may eat; that my soul may **ble**ss thee before I die.

Genesis 27:4b

And Rebekah heard when Isaac spoke **†**o Esau his son. And Esau went to the field

Genesis 27:5a, b

To hunt for venison, and to bring it.

Genesis 27:5b, c

And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, “Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau

Genesis 27:6a, b

Fa **†** her

Genesis 27:6b

Thy bro **†** her, saying,

Genesis 27:6b

‘Bring me venison, and make me savory meat, **†**hat I may eat, and **ble**ss thee before **THE LORD**

Genesis 27:7

Before my death.’

Genesis 27:7

Dea†h

Genesis 27:7

Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command thee.

Genesis 27:8

Go now to the flock, and fetch me from †hence two good kids of the goats;

Genesis 27:9a

And I will make them savory mea† for thy father, such as he loveth:

Genesis 27:9b

Fa†her

Genesis 27:9b

And thou shalt bring it to †hy father, that he may eat it,

Genesis 27:10a

Fa†her

Genesis 27:10a

And that he may **ble**s **T**hee before his death.”

Genesis 27:10b

And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, “Behold, Esau my brother is **a hairy man**,

Genesis 27:11a

Mo **T**her

Genesis 27:11a

Bro **T**her

Genesis 27:11b

And I am a smooth man.

Genesis 27:11

My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as **a deceiver**;

Genesis 27:12a

Fa **T**her

Genesis 27:12a

And I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.”

Genesis 27:12b

And his mother said unto him,

Genesis 27:13a

Mo **†** her

Genesis 27:13a

“Upon me be **†**hy curse, my son;

Genesis 27:13b

Only obey my voice, and go fetch me them.”

Genesis 27:13c

And he went, and fetched, and brought them **†**o his mother: and his mother made savory meat,

Genesis 27:14a, b

Mo **†** her

Genesis 27:14a, b

Such as his fa[†]ther loved.

Genesis 27:14c

Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldes[†] son Esau, which were her in the house,

Genesis 27:15a, b

And put them upon Jacob her younger son:

Genesis 27:15c

And she put the skins of the kids of the goa[†]s upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck;

Genesis 27:16

And she gave the savory meat and[†] he bread, which she had prepared,

Genesis 27:17a

Into the hand of her son Jacob.

Genesis 27:17b

And he came un[†]to his father,

Genesis 27:18a

Fa[†]ther

Genesis 27:18a

And said, "My father:" and he said, "Here am I; who art thou,
my son?"

Genesis 27:18b, c

Fa **T** her

Genesis 27:18b

And Jacob said unto his fa **T** her, "I am Esau thy firstborn;

Genesis 27:19

Fa **T** her

Genesis 27:19

Firs **T** born

Genesis 27:19

I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray **T** hee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may [bless](#) me."

Genesis 27:19b, c

And Isaac said unto his son, "How is it that **†** thou hast found it so quickly, my son?"

Genesis 27:20a

He said, "Because **THE LORD †** hy **GOD** brought it to me."

Genesis 27:20b

And Isaac said unto Jacob, "Come near, I pray **†** hee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou

Be my very son Esau or not."

Genesis 27:21

Jacob went near un **†** o Isaac his father;

Genesis 27:22a

Fa † her

Genesis 27:22a

And he felt him, and said, "The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau."

Genesis 27:22b, c

But the hands are **†** he hands of Esau

Genesis 27:22c

And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands:

Genesis 27:23a

So he blessed him.

Genesis 27:23b

And he said, "Art thou my very son Esau?" And he said, "I am."

Genesis 27:24

And he said, "Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee."

Genesis 27:25a

He brought it near to him, and he did eat:

Genesis 27:25b

And he brought him wine, and he drank.

Genesis 27:25c

And his father Isaac said unto him, "Come near now, and kiss me, my son."

Genesis 27:26

And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment,
And blessed him, and said, "See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field

Which THE LORD hath blessed:

Genesis 27:27

Therefore GOD give thee of the dew of Heaven, and the fatness of the earth.

And plenty of corn and wine:

Genesis 27:28

Fa†ness

Genesis 27:28

Ear†h

Genesis 27:28

Let people serve thee, and nations bow down †o thee: be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: **cursed be every one that curseth thee,**

Genesis 27:29a, b, c

Na†ions

Genesis 27:29a

Bre†hren

Genesis 27:29b

And **blessed** be he †hat **blesseth** thee."

Genesis 27:29d

*(Note: **Jacob's** name was changed to Israel. GOD continues to honors these words in 2016.)*

And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of *blessing* Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, *that Esau his brother came in from His hunting.*

Genesis 27:30

He also had made savory mea **t**, and brought it unto his father,

Genesis 27:31a

Fa **t** her

Genesis 27:31a

And said unto his father, “Let my fa **t** her arise, and eat of his son’s venison,

Genesis 27:31b

Fa **t** her

Genesis 27:31b

That thy soul may *bless* me.”

Genesis 27:31c

And Isaac his father said unto him, “Who art **t** hou?” And he said, “*I am thy son, thy firstborn*

Genesis 27:32a, b

Esau.”

Genesis 27:32b

Fa†her

Genesis 27:32a

Firs†born

Genesis 27:32b

And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, “Who? Where is he that hath taken venison, and Brought it to me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have **blessed** him?”

Yea, and he shall be blessed.

Genesis 27:33

And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, And said unto his father, “**Bless me**, even me also, O my father.”

Genesis 27:34

Fa†her

Genesis 27:34a, b

Bi † ter

Genesis 27:34a

And he said, “Thy brother came with sub † lety, and hath taken away thy blessing.”

Genesis 27:35

Bro † her

Genesis 27:35

Sub † lety

Genesis 27:35

And he said, “Is not he rightly named Jacob? For he hath supplanted me these two times:

Genesis 27:36a, b

Righ † ly

Genesis 27:36a

HE TOOK AWAY MY BIRTHRIGHT: AND, BEHOLD, NOW HE HATH TAKEN AWAY

MY BLESSING!!!

Genesis 27:36c, d

Bir  hright

Genesis 27:36c

And he said, “Hast thou no  reserved a blessing for me?”

Genesis 27:36e

And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, “Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren

Genesis 27:37a

Bre  hren

Genesis 27:37a

Have I given to him for servants; and wi  h corn and wine have I sustained him;

Genesis 27:37a, b

And what shall I do now unto thee, my son?”

Genesis 27:37

And Esau said unto his father, “Has **†** thou not but **one blessing**, my father?”

Genesis 27:38a

Fa **†** her

Genesis 27:38a

Bless me, even me also, O my father.”

Genesis 27:38b

Fa **†** her

Genesis 27:38b

And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Genesis 27:38c

Lif **†** ed

Genesis 27:38c

And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, “Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness

Genesis 27:39a

Of **the earth**, and of the dew of **Heaven** from above;

Genesis 27:39a, b

Fa **†** her

Genesis 27:39a

Fa **†** ness

Genesis 27:39b

Ear **†** h

Genesis 27:39b

And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shall serve **†** hy brother: and it shall come to pass when thou

Genesis 27:40a, b

Bro **†** her

Genesis 27:40a

Shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt **†** break his yoke from off thy neck.

Genesis 27:40b, c

Esau ha†ed Jacob

Genesis 27:41a

because of **the blessing** wherewith his father **blessed** him:

Genesis 27:41a

Fa†her

Genesis 27:41a

And Esau said in his heart, “The days of mourning for my father are at hand;

Genesis 27:41b

Fa†her

Genesis 27:41b

Then will I slay my brother Jacob.”

Genesis 27:41c

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 27:41c

And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah;

Genesis 27:42a

And she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him,

Genesis 27:42b

“Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching [†]hee, doth comfort himself, purposing to

Genesis 27:42c

kill [†]hee.

Genesis 27:42d

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 27:42c

Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother in Haran.

Genesis 27:43

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 27:43b

Tarry him a few days, until **†**hy brother's fury turn away.

Genesis 27:44

Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him;

Genesis 27:45a, b

Then I will send, and fe**†**ch thee from thence:

Genesis 27:45c

Why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?"

Genesis 27:45d

And Rebekah said to Isaac, "I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth:

Genesis 27:46a

If Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these which are of the daughters of the land,

Genesis 27:46b

What good shall my life do me?"

Genesis 27:46c

GENESIS 28

And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him,

"Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of **Canaan**.

Genesis 28:1

Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Be**†**huel thy mother's father, and take thee a wife

Genesis 28:2a, b

Be **T**huel

Genesis 28:2a

Fa **T**her

Genesis 28:2a

From thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.

Genesis 28:2b

Daugh **T**ers

Genesis 28:2b

Mo **T**her's

Genesis 28:2b

Bro **T**her

Genesis 28:2b

*(Note: If you notice on the previous page, **the cross**, please know that I did not see the image of **the cross** until after the page was completed. Isn't GOD truly amazing in everything that He does? Amen. And one more note---when I downsized the type size on **the crosses** in order to properly fit on the page, different measurements were tried in order to complete the task. The type size that enabled me to finish the page was 47. The English Gematria for the name "Jacob" is 47. English Gematria is the study of words and their numerical values, i.e., A=1, Z=26; with "America"=50. And **the cross** is on page 253---Read Isaiah 53. Praise GOD!)*

And **GOD ALMIGHTY** bless  hee, and make thee **fruitful**,

Genesis 28:3a, b

Fru**ful**

Genesis 28:3b

and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people.

Genesis 28:3c, d

And give thee **the blessing of Abraham**, to  hee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou

Genesis 28:4a, b

Mayest inherit **the land** wherein thou art a s ranger, which **GOD** gave unto Abraham."

Genesis 28:4b, c

And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went **†**o Padan-aram unto Laban, son of Bethuel

Genesis 28:5a, b

Be **†**huel

Genesis 28:5b

The Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

Genesis 28:5b

Bro **†**her

Genesis 28:5b

Mo **†**her

Genesis 28:5b

When Esau saw that Isaac had **blessed** Jacob, and sen **†** him away to Padam-aram, to take a wife from thence;

Genesis 28:6a

And that as he **blessed** him he gave him a charge, saying, “ **†** hou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan:”

Genesis 28:6b

Daugh†ers

Genesis 28:6b

And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-aram;

Genesis 28:7

Fa†her

Genesis 28:7

Mo†her

Genesis 28:7

And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Genesis 28:8

Daugh†ers

Genesis 28:8

Fa†her

Genesis 28:8

Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto **†**he wives which he had Mahalath the daughter

Genesis 28:9a

Daugh**†**er

Genesis 28:9a

Of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Genesis 28:9b

Sis**†**er

Genesis 28:9b

And Jacob went out from Beer-Sheba, and went toward Haran.

Genesis 28:10

And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all **night**, because **the sun** was set;

Genesis 28:11a

And he took of **the stones** of that place, and put them for his pillows,

Genesis 28:11b

and lay down in **†**hat place to sleep.

Genesis 28:11c

And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on **†**he earth, and the top of it reached to **Heaven**:

Genesis 28:12a

Ear † h

Genesis 28:12a

And behold **the angels of GOD** ascending and descending on it.

Genesis 28:12b

And behold **THE LORD** stood above i **†**, and said, "**I AM THE LORD GOD**

Genesis 28:13a

Of Abraham thy father, and **THE GOD** of Isaac; **†**he land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it,

Genesis 28:13a, b

And to **†**hy seed.

Genesis 28:13c

And thy seed shall be as the dust of **the ear † h**; and thou shalt spread abroad to the west,

Genesis 28:14a, b

And to the east, and to **†** he north and to the south:

Genesis 28:14b

And in thee and in thy seed shall all **†** he families of **the earth** be **blessed**.

Genesis 28:14c

And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep **†** hee in all places whither thou goest,

Genesis 28:15a

And will bring thee into this land; for I will not leave thee,

Genesis 28:15a, b

until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.

Genesis 28:15c

And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, “Surely **THE LORD** is in this place; and I knew it not.”

Genesis 28:16

And he was afraid, and said, “How dreadful is **†** his place! This is none other but the **House of...**”

GOD

Genesis 28:17a, b

And this is **†**he gate of...
Heaven.”

Genesis 28:17c

And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and **†**ook **the stone** that he had put for his pillows,

Genesis 28:18a, b

And set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.

Genesis 28:18c

He called the name of **†**hat place Beth-el:

Genesis 28:19a

Be † h-el

Genesis 28:19a

(Note: Beth-el in Hebrew means “House of GOD”).

But the name of that city was called Luz at the first.

Genesis 28:19b

And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, “If **GOD** will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go,

Genesis 28:20a

And will give me **bread** **†** o eat, and raiment to put on,

Genesis 28:20b, c

So that I come again to my father’s house **in peace**; then shall **THE LORD BE MY GOD**:

Genesis 28:21

And **this stone**, which I have set for a pillar, shall be **GOD’S HOUSE**:

Genesis 28:22a

And of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give **the tenth** unto thee.

Genesis 28:22b

Ten **†** h

Genesis 28:22b

GENESIS 29

Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.

Genesis 29:1

And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there were three flocks of sheep lying by it;

Genesis 29:2a

For out of that well **†** they watered the flocks:

Genesis 29:2b

Wa**†**tered

Genesis 29:2b

And a great stone was upon the well's mouth.

Genesis 29:2c

A great **†** stone

Genesis 29:2c

*(Note: The **stone** that the builders refused...Psalm 118:22...Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a **stone**, a tried **stone**, a precious corner **stone**, a sure foundation... Isaiah 28:16...Wherefore also it is contained in the scripture, Behold, I lay in Zion a chief corner **stone**, elect, precious; and he that believeth on Him shall not be confounded. Unto you therefore which believe, He is precious: but unto them which be disobedient, the **stone** which the builders disallowed, the same is made the head of the corner. And a **stone** of stumbling, and a rock of offense, even to them which stumble at the word, being disobedient...1 Peter 2:6-8).*

Stone

Genesis 29:2c

And thither were all the flocks gathered; and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth,

Genesis 29:3a, b

Stone

Genesis 29:3b

And watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

Genesis 29:3c, d

Stone

Genesis 29:3d

And Jacob said unto them, "My brethren, whence be ye?" And they said, "Of Haran are we."

Genesis 29:4

And he said unto them, "Know ye Laban the son of Nahor?" And they said, "We know him."

Genesis 29:5

And he said unto them, "Is he well?" And they said, "He is well; and, behold, Rachel

Genesis 29:6a, b, c

his daughter come **T**h with the sheep.”

Genesis 29:6c

Daugh **T**er

Genesis 29:6c

And he said, “Lo, it is yet high day, neither is it **T**ime that the cattle should be gathered together:

Genesis 29:7a

Water ye the sheep, and go and feed them.”

Genesis 29:7b

Water ye **T**he sheep

Genesis 29:7b

Wa **T**er

Genesis 27:7b

And they said, “We cannot, until all **†**he flocks be gathered together,

Genesis 29:8a

Toge **†**her

Genesis 29:8a

And till they roll **the stone** from the well’s mouth; then we **water** the sheep.”

Genesis 29:8b

We **water** **†**he sheep

Genesis 29:8b

*(Note: Thank THE LORD for His refreshing **water** that provides unlimited rejuvenation to our thirsty souls. His Words, the Holy Bible, His Presence, His Love and His Grace direct our steps in this sinful world. The **seven** letters on both sides of the cross symbolize perfection and completeness. GOD has ordained the number **seven** for holiness and righteousness as is evidenced in the **seven** days of the week, the **seventh** day Sabbath, the **seven** holy days, the **seven** candles of the menorah, the **seven** churches of Revelation, the **seven** trumpets, the **seven** years for Solomon to build GOD’S temple, the **seven** braids in Samson’s hair, the **seven** day celebration of the Jewish wedding, the **seventh** month of Tishri, which includes the three high holy days of Rosh HaShanah, Yom Kippur/ The Day of Atonement and The Feast of Tabernacles, and may you never forget this fact--
YAHWEH IS THE CREATOR OF HEAVEN AND EARTH---THE GOD OF SEVEN!)*

Stone

Genesis 29:8b

Water

Genesis 29:8b

And while ye yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep; for she kept them.

Genesis 29:9

And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother,

Genesis 29:10a

Daughter

Genesis 29:10a

Brother

Genesis 29:10a

And the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near,

Genesis 29:10b

Bro † her

Genesis 29:10b

And rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

Genesis 29:10c, d

Bro † her

Genesis 29:10d

Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.

Genesis 29:11

And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother, and that he was Rebekah's son;

Genesis 29:12

Bro † her

Genesis 29:12

And she ran and told her father.

Genesis 29:12b

Fa†her

Genesis 29:12b

And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him,

Genesis 29:13a

And embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him † o his house. And he told Laban all these things.

Genesis 29:13a, b

And Laban said to him, "Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

Genesis 29:14a, b

And Laban said unto Jacob, "Because thou art my bro † her, shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought?"

Genesis 29:15a

Bro†her

Genesis 29:15a

Tell me, what shall thy wages be?"

Genesis 29:15b

And Laban had two daughters: † he name of the elder was Leah,

Genesis 29:16a, b

(Note: The total number of letters in the verse above is 47. The gematria value of Jacob is 47).

and the name of the younger was Rachel.

Genesis 29:16

Daugh†ers

Genesis 29:16a

Leah was tender-eyed; but Rachel was beau†iful and well-favored. And Jacob loved Rachel;

Genesis 29:17, 18a

Beau†iful

Genesis 29:17b

(Note: In all the universe, there is nothing that compares to what JESUS CHRIST accomplished on the cross that Passover day. Nothing more beautiful than...THE CROSS ON GOLGOTHA HILL AND WHAT IT SYMBOLIZES!!! THE LAMB OF GOD THAT TAKES AWAY OUR SIN!!!)

And said, "I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter."

Genesis 29:18b

Daugh†er

Genesis 29:18b

And Laban said, “It is better that I give her to thee, than **†**hat I should give her to another man: abide with me.”

Genesis 29:19

And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him but a few days, for the love he had to her.

Genesis 29:20

And Jacob said unto Laban, “Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.”

Genesis 29:21

And Laban gathered together all **†**he men of the place, and made a feast.

Genesis 29:22

Ga**†**hered

Genesis 29:22

To**†**gether

Genesis 29:22

And it came to pass in the evening, that he **†**ook Leah his daughter, and brought her to him;

Genesis 29:23

Daugh**†**er

Genesis 29:23

And he wen **†** in unto her.

Genesis 29:23b

And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for a handmaid.

Genesis 29:24

Daugh **†** er

Genesis 29:24

And it came to pass, that in **†** he morning, behold, it was Leah:

Genesis 29:25a

And he said to Laban, “What is **†** his thou hast done unto me?”

Genesis 29:25b

Did not I serve wi **†** h thee for Rachel?

Genesis 29:25c

Wherefore then has **†** thou beguiled me?”

Genesis 29:25d

And Laban said, “It must not be so done in our coun†ry, to give the younger before the firstborn.

Genesis 29:26

Coun†ry

Genesis 29:26

Firs†born

Genesis 29:26

Fulfill her week, and we will give thee this also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.”

Genesis 29:27

And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also.

Genesis 29:28

And Laban gave to Rachel his daugh†er Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.

Genesis 29:29

And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

Genesis 29:30

And when **THE LORD** saw that Leah was ha†ed, he opened her womb; but Rachel was barren.

Genesis 29:31

And Leah conceived, and bare a son; and she called his name **Reuben**: for she said,

Genesis 29:32a, b

“Surely **THE LORD** hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.”

Genesis 29:32c, d

And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, “Because **THE LORD** hath heard that I was

Genesis 29:33a, b

hated, he hath therefore given me this son also:” and she called his name **Simeon**.

Genesis 29:33c, d

And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, “Now this time will my husband be joined

Genesis 29:34a, b

unto me, because I have born him three sons:” therefore was his name called

Levi.

Genesis 29:34c, d

And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she said, “Now will I praise **THE LORD**:”

Genesis 29:35a, b

Therefore she called his name **Judah**; and left bearing.

Genesis 29:35c, d

GENESIS 30

And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob,

Genesis 30:1a, b

“Give me children, or else I die!!!”

Genesis 30:1b

Sis **†** er

Genesis 30:1b

And Jacob's anger was kindled against **†** Rachel; and he said, "Am I in **GOD'S** stead,

Genesis 30:2a, b

Who hath withheld from **†** hee the **fruit** of the womb?"

Genesis 30:2b

She said, "Behold, my maid, Bilhah, go in un **†** o her; and she shall bear upon my knees,

Genesis 30:3a, b

That I may also have children by her."

Genesis 30:3c

She gave him Bilhah her handmaid **†** o wife; and Jacob went in unto her.

Genesis 30:4

And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son.

Genesis 30:5

And Rachel said, "**GOD** hath judged me, and ha **†** h also heard my voice, and hath given me a son:"

Genesis 30:6a

Therefore called she his name **Dan**.

Genesis 30:6b

And Bilhah, Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.

Genesis 30:7

And Rachel said, "With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed:

Genesis 30:8a

Wres**†**lings

And she called his name **Naphtali**.

Genesis 30:8b

When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she **†**ook Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.

Genesis 30:9

And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

Genesis 30:10

And Leah said, "A troop come **†**h:" and she called his name **Gad**.

Genesis 30:11

And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.

Genesis 30:12

And Leah said, “Happy am I, for **t**he daughters will call my blessed:”

Genesis 30:13a

Daugh**t**ers

Genesis 30:13a

And she called his name **Asher**.

Genesis 30:13b

And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field,

Genesis 30:14a, b

Whea**t** Harvest

Genesis 30:14a

and brought them un**t**o his mother Leah.

Genesis 30:14c

Mo**t**her

Genesis 30:14c

Then Rachel said to Leah, “Give me, I pray thee, of thy son’s mandrakes.”

Genesis 30:14d

And she said unto her, “Is it a small ma†ter that thou hast taken my husband?”

Genesis 30:15a

Ma†ter

Genesis 30:15a

And wouldst thou take away my son’s mandrakes also?”

Genesis 30:15b

And Rachel said, “Therefore he shall lie wi†h thee tonight for thy son’s mandrakes.”

Genesis 30:15c

And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said,

Genesis 30:16a, b

“Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son’s mandrakes.”

Genesis 30:16c, d

And he lay with her that night.

Genesis 30:16e

And **GOD** hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob the fifth son.

Genesis 30:17

And Leah said, “**GOD** hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband.”

Genesis 30:18a

And she called his name **Issachar**.

Genesis 30:18b

And Leah conceived again, and bare Jacob the sixth son.

Genesis 30:19

And Leah said, **GOD** hath endued me with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me,

Genesis 30:20 a, b

Now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name

Zebulon.

Genesis 30:20c, d

And afterward she bare a daughter, and called her name **Dinah**

Genesis 30:21

And **GOD** remembered Rachel, and **GOD** hearkened to her, and opened her womb

Genesis 30:22

And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, “**GOD** hath taken away my reproach.”

Genesis 30:23

And she called his name Joseph; and said, “**THE LORD** shall add to me another son.”

Genesis 30:24

And it came to pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban,

Genesis 30:25a

“Send me away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my country.

Genesis 30:25b

Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go;

Genesis 30:26a

For thou knowest my service which I have done thee.”

Genesis 30:26b

And Laban said unto him, “I pray thee, if I have found favor in thine eyes, tarry:

Genesis 30:27a

For I have learned by experience that **†** **HE LORD** hath blessed me for thy sake.”

Genesis 30:27b

And he said, “Appoint me **†** thy wages, and I will give it.”

Genesis 30:28

And he said unto him,

“Thou knowest how I have served **†** thee, and how thy cattle was with me.

Genesis 30:29

For it was little which **†** thou hadst before I came,

Genesis 30:30a

And it is now increased unto a multitude; and **†** **HE LORD** has blessed thee since my coming;

Genesis 30:30a, b

And now, when shall I provide for mine own house also?”

Genesis 30:30c

And he said, “Wha **†** shall I give thee?”

Genesis 30:31a

Jacob said, “Thou shal **†** not give me anything;

Genesis 30:31b

If thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock.

Genesis 30:31c

I will pass through all thy flock today, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle,

Genesis 30:32a, b

And all the spotted and speckled among **†** he goats; and of such shall be my hire.

Genesis 30:32c, d

So shall my righteousness answer for me in time **†** o come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face:

Genesis 30:33a

Every one that is not speckled and spotted among **†** he sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.”

Genesis 30:33b

And Laban said, “Behold, I would i **†** might be according to thy word.”

Genesis 30:34

And he removed that day the she goa † s that were ringstreaked and spotted,

Genesis 30:35a

And every one that had some white in i † , and all the brown among the sheep,

Genesis 30:35b

And gave them into † he hand of his sons.

Genesis 30:35c

And he set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob:

Genesis 30:36a

And Jacob fed the res † of Laban's flocks.

Genesis 30:36b

And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chestnut tree;

Genesis 30:37a

peeled white streaks in them, and made † he white appear which was in the rods.

Genesis 30:37b

And he set the rods which he had peeled before † he flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs

Genesis 30:38a

when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

Genesis 30:38a, b

The flocks conceived before the **rods**, and brough **†** forth cattle ringstreaked, speckled and spotted.

Genesis 30:39

And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set **†** he faces of the flocks toward the ringstreaked,

Genesis 30:40a

And all the **brown** in **†** he flock of Laban;

Genesis 30:40b

And he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.

Genesis 30:40c

And it came to pass, whensoever **†** he stronger cattle did conceive,

Genesis 30:41a

That Jacob laid **the rods** before **†** he eyes of the cattle in the gutters,

Genesis 30:41b

That they might conceive among the **rods**.

Genesis 30:41c

But when the cat **†**le were feeble,

Genesis 30:42a

He put them not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.

Genesis 30:42b, c

And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants and camels and asses.

Genesis 30:43

GENESIS 31

And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, "Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's;

Genesis 31:1a

And of that which was our father's hath he gotten all this glory.

Genesis 31:1b

And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it was not toward him as before.

Genesis 31:2

And **THE LORD** said unto Jacob, "**Return un **†**o the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred;**

Genesis 31:3a

Fa **†**hers

Genesis 31:3a

And I will be with thee.”

Genesis 31:3b

And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his flock.

Genesis 31:4

And said unto them, “I see your father’s coun†enance, that it is not toward me as before;

Genesis 31:5a

But the **GOD** of my fa†her hath been with me.

Genesis 31:5b

Fa†her

Genesis 31:5b

And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.

Genesis 31:6

Fa†her

Genesis 31:6

And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but **GOD** suffered him not to hurt me.

Genesis 31:7

And it came to pass at the **†**ime that the cattle conceived,

Genesis 31:10

That I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle were ringstreaked, speckled and grisled.

Genesis 31:10

And the angel of **THE LORD** spake un**†**o me in a dream, saying, **Jacob**: and I said,

‘Here am I.’

Genesis 31:11

And he said, **‘Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle**

Genesis 31:12a

are ringstreaked, speckled and grisled; for I have seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

Genesis 31:12a, b

I AM THE GOD OF BETH-EL, where thou anointedst **†he pillar, and where thou vowedst a vow unto Me.**

Genesis 31:13a

Now arise, get thee out from this land, and return unto the land of thy kindred.’ “

Genesis 31:13b

And Rachel and Leah answered and said un**†**o him, “Is there yet any portion or inheritance

Genesis 31:14

Por**†**ion

Genesis 31:14

Inheri **T**ance

Genesis 31:14

For us in our fa **T**her's house?

Genesis 31:14

Are we not counted of him strangers? For he ha **T**h sold us, and hath quite devoured also our money.

Genesis 31:15

For all the riches which **GOD** hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's:

Genesis 31:16a

Fa **T**her

Genesis 31:16a

Whatsoever **GOD** ha **T**h said unto thee, do.”

Genesis 31:16b

Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels;

Genesis 31:17

And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting,

Genesis 31:18a

Which he had gotten in Padan-aram, for to go **†** o Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 31:18b

And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen **the images** that were her father's.

Genesis 31:19

And Laban went **†** o shear his sheep

Genesis 31:19a

And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban **†** he Syrian, in that he told him not that he fled.

Genesis 31:20

So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face toward the Mount Gilead.

Genesis 31:21

And it was told Laban on the **†** hird day that Jacob was fled.

Genesis 31:22

And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey;

Genesis 31:23a

And they overtook him in the Mount Gilead.

Genesis 31:23b

And **GOD** came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him,

Genesis 31:24a

“Take heed that thou speak no **† to Jacob either good or bad.”**

Genesis 31:24b

Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount:

Genesis 31:25a

And Laban with his brethren pi **†** ched in the mount of Gilead.

Genesis 31:25b

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 31:25b

And Laban said to Jacob, “What hast thou done, **†** hat thou hast stolen away unawares to me;

Genesis 31:26a

And carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

Genesis 31:26b

Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me;

Genesis 31:27a

And didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away wi **†** h mirth, and with songs, with tabret and with harp?

Genesis 31:27b

And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters?

Genesis 31:28a

Thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

Genesis 31:28b

It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but **†** he **GOD** of your father spake unto me yesternight,

Genesis 31:29a, b

Saying, 'Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.'

Genesis 31:29c

And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house,

Genesis 31:30a

Yet wherefore hast **†** thou stolen **my gods?!'**

Genesis 31:30b

And Jacob answered and said **†** o Laban, "Because I was afraid:

Genesis 31:31a

'For I said, Peradventure thou wouldest **†** take by force thy daughters from me.'

Genesis 31:31b

With whomsoever thou findest **†** **thy gods**, let him not live:

Genesis 31:32a

Before our brethren discern thou what **†** is thine with me, and take it to thee.”

Genesis 31:32b

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 31:32b

For Jacob knew not that **†** Rachel had stolen them.

Genesis 31:32c

Laban went into Jacob’s tent, and into Leah’s **†**ent, and into the two maidservants’ tents;

Genesis 31:33a

But he found them not.

Genesis 31:33b

Then went he out of Leah’s ten **†**, and entered into Rachel’s tent.

Genesis 31:33c

Now Rachel had **†**aken the images,

Genesis 31:34a

And put in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them.

Genesis 31:34b

Laban searched all the **†**ent, but found them not.

Genesis 31:34c

And she said **†**o her father,

“Let it not displease my lord tha **†** I cannot rise up before thee;

Genesis 31:35a

For the custom of women is upon me.

Genesis 31:35b

And he searched, bu **†** found not **the images**.

Genesis 31:35c

And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban,

Genesis 31:36a, b

“What is my trespass? What is my sin, **†**hat thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Genesis 31:36b, c

Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff?

Genesis 31:37a

Set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

Genesis 31:37b

Brethren

Genesis 31:37b

This twenty years have I been with thee;

Genesis 31:38a

thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young,

Genesis 31:38b

And the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

Genesis 31:38c

That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee;

Genesis 31:39a

I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by day,

Genesis 31:39

Or stolen by **night**.

Genesis 31:39b

Thus I was; in the day the drough **t** consumed me, and the frost by **night**;

Genesis 31:40a

And my sleep depar**t**ed from mine eyes.

Genesis 31:40b

Thus have I been twen**t**y years in thy house;

Genesis 31:41a

I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle;

Genesis 31:41b

Four**t**een

Genesis 31:41b

Daugh**t**ers

Genesis 31:41b

Cat**t**le

Genesis 31:41b

And thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Genesis 31:41c

Except the **GOD** of my father, the **GOD** of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me,

Genesis 31:42a

Surely thou hadst sen **†** me away now empty.

Genesis 31:42b

GOD hath seen mine affliction and the labor of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.”

Genesis 31:42c

And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, “These daughters are my daughters, and these children

Genesis 31:43a

Daugh **†** ers

Genesis 31:43a

Are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine:

Genesis 31:43a

Cat **†** le

Genesis 31:43a

And what can I do this day unto these my daugh **†** ers, or unto their children which they have born?

Genesis 31:43b

Daugh†ers

Genesis 31:43b

Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou, and let be for a witness between and thee.”

Genesis 31:44a

Wi†ness

Genesis 31:44

And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

Genesis 31:45

And Jacob said unto his brethren, “Gather s†ones;” and they took stones, and made a heap:

Genesis 31:46a, b

And they did eat † here upon the heap.

Genesis 31:46

Laban called it Jegar-sahadu†ha: but Jacob called it Galeed.

Genesis 31:47

And Laban said, “This heap is a wi†ness between me and thee this day.”

Genesis 31:48a

Therefore was the name of it called Galeed,

Genesis 31:48b

*(Note: The word Galeed is derived from the Hebrew **gal**-heap of stones and the word **edh**-witness, which becomes heap of witness).*

And Mizpah: for he said,

“**THE LORD** watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

Genesis 31:49a, b

(Note: The definition of Mizpah in Hebrew is watchtower, marking an agreement between two men, with GOD as a witness, an emotional bonding).

If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt **†**ake other wives beside my daughters, no man is with us;

Genesis 31:50a

See, **GOD** is witness be **†**wixt me and thee.”

Genesis 31:50b

Wi **†**ness

Genesis 32:50b

And Laban said to Jacob, “Behold **†**his heap and behold this pillar,

Genesis 31:51a

which I have cast be **†**wixt me and thee.

Genesis 31:51b

This heap be witness, and this pillar be wi**†**ness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee,

Genesis 31:52a, b

And that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

Genesis 31:52c

The GOD of Abraham, and the GOD of Nahor, the GOD of their father, judge betwixt us.

Genesis 31:53a

And Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac.

Genesis 31:53b

Jacob offered sacrifice upon the moun**†**, and called his brethren to eat bread:

Genesis 31:54a

And they did eat bread, and **†**arried all night in the mount.

Genesis 31:54b

And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them:

Genesis 31:55a

And Laban departed, and returned unto his place.

Genesis 31:55b

GENESIS 32

And Jacob went **†** on his way,

Genesis 32:1a

And **the angels of GOD** met him

Genesis 32:1b

When Jacob saw them, he said, “This is **GOD’S hos †**,” and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.

Genesis 32:2

Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother **†** unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom.

Genesis 32:3

And he commanded them, saying, “**†**hus shall ye speak unto lord Esau;

Genesis 32:4a

Thy servant Jacob saith thus, ‘I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there until now:

Genesis 32:4b

And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants and womenservants:

Genesis 32:5a

And I have sent to tell my lord, **†**hat I may find grace in thy sight.

Genesis 32:5b

The messengers returned to Jacob, saying, “We came †o thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee,

Genesis 32:6a, b

And four hundred men with him.

Genesis 32:6c

Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks and herds,

Genesis 32:7a, b

And the camels into two bands.

Genesis 32:7b

And said, “If Esau come to †he one company, and smite it,

Genesis 32:8a

Then the other company which is left shall escape.”

Genesis 32:8b

And Jacob said, “O **GOD** of my father Abraham, and **GOD** of my father Isaac, **THE LORD** which saidst unto me,

Genesis 32:9a

‘Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee.’

Genesis 32:9b

I am not worthy of the least of †he least of all the mercies,

Genesis 32:10a

And of all **†**he truth,

Genesis 32:10b

Which thou hast shown unto thy servant:

Genesis 32:10b

for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.

Genesis 32:10c

Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from **†**he hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me,

Genesis 32:11a, b

And the mother wi**†**h the children.

Genesis 32:11c

Thou saidst, 'I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as **†**he sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

Genesis 32:12

(Note: The gematria for Jacob is 47. There are 47 letters on either side of the cross. With the "†" in the center added in, the total letters equal 95. The title "SON OF GOD", "I AM THAT I AM", "IT IS DONE", "GOD IS GOOD", and "PROMISE" all have gematria values of 95. YAHWEH is INDEED a Covenant GOD).

And he lodged there that same night; and took of tha**†** which came to his hand a present for Esau his brother;

Genesis 32:13

Bro**†**her

Genesis 32:13b

Two hundred she goa **+** s and twenty he goats,

Genesis 32:14a

Two hundred ewes and twenty rams,

Genesis 32:14b

Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine and ten bulls, twenty she asses and ten foals.

Genesis 32:15

*(Note: As you may have already guessed, I am amazed at how THE LORD allows numbers to convey powerful messages in literally...everything. Did you happen to count the number of animals that were presented to Esau by Jacob, his twin brother? **Five hundred and fifty** presents given to the brother whom he loved so dearly and greatly missed. You should love what I am about to tell you? The gematria for HEAVEN is 55---multiply that number times ten and you get 550. The Hebrew word "kallah" means "bride" and its Hebrew gematria value is 55. The bride will see clearly through Heaven's eyes. "Parable" has a value of 55.)*

And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves;

Genesis 32:16

And said unto his servants,"Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove."

Genesis 32:16

And he commanded the foremost, saying, "When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying,

Genesis 32:17a

'Whose art thou? And whither goest **+** thou? And whose are these before thee?'

Genesis 32:17b, c, d

Then thou shalt say,

“They be thy servant Jacob’s; it is a present sent un **†** o my lord Esau: and, behold, also he is behind us.”

Genesis 32:18

And so commanded he the second, and the **†** hird, and all that followed the droves, saying,

Genesis 32:19a

“On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him.

Genesis 32:19b

And say ye moreover, ‘Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us.’ For he said, ‘I will appease him

Genesis 32:20a, b

with the present that goeth before, and afterward I will see his face;’

Genesis 32:20b

peradventure he will accept of me.”

Genesis 32:20c

So went the presen **†** over before him;

Genesis 32:21a

And himself lodged tha **†** night in the company

Genesis 32:21b

And he rose up that night, and took his **†**wo wives, and his two womenservants,

Genesis 32:22a

And his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.

Genesis 32:22b

And he took them, and sent over **†**he brook, and sent over that he had.

Genesis 32:23

And Jacob was left alone;

Genesis 32:24a

and there wrestled a **Man** with him until the breaking of the day.

Genesis 32:24b

Wres**†**led

Genesis 32:24b

When He saw that He prevailed not agains **†**him, He touched the hollow of his thigh;

Genesis 32:25a

The hollow of Jacob's thigh was ou**†** of joint, as He wrestled with him.

Genesis 32:25b

Wres **†** led

Genesis 32:25b

And He said,

“**Let Me go, for **†** he day breaketh.**”

Genesis 32:26a

And he said, “I will not let **†** hee go, except Thou bless me.”

Genesis 32:26b

And He said unto him, “**What is **†** hy name?**” And he said, “Jacob.”

Genesis 32:27

And He said, “**Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but**

Israel:

Genesis 32:28a

(Note: The meaning of Israel in Hebrew is “To wrestle with GOD”)

For as a prince hast thou power with **GOD** and with men, and hast prevailed.”

Genesis 32:28b

And Jacob asked him, and said, “**T**ell me, I pray Thee, Thy Name.”

Genesis 32:29a

And He said, “**Wherefore is it that** **T**hou dost ask after My Name?”

Genesis 32:29b

And He blessed him there.

Genesis 32:29c

And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel:

Genesis 32:30a

(Note: Peniel in Hebrew means “Face of GOD”)

For I have seen **GOD** face to face, and my life is preserved.

Genesis 32:30b

And as he passed over Peniel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

Genesis 32:31

Therefore the children of Israel eat **T** not of the sinew which shrank,

Genesis 32:32a

Which is upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day;

Genesis 32:32b

Because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

Genesis 32:32c

GENESIS 33

And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold,

Genesis 33:1a

Esau came, and with him four hundred men.

Genesis 33:1b

He divided the children unto Leah, and un†o Rachael, and unto the two handmaids.

Genesis 33:1b

And he put the handmaids and their children foremost and Leah and her children after,

Genesis 33:2a

And Rachel and Joseph hindermost.

Genesis 33:2b

And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to †he ground seven times, until he came near to his brother

Genesis 33:3

And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him; and they wept.

Genesis 33:4

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw **†**he women and the children, and said,

Genesis 33:5a

“Who are those wi **†**h thee?” And he said,

Genesis 33:5b

“The children which **GOD** ha **†**h graciously given thy servant.”

Genesis 33:5c

Then the handmaidens came near, they and **†**heir children, and they bowed themselves.

Genesis 33:6

And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves:

Genesis 33:7a

And after came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

Genesis 33:7b

And he said, “What meanest thou by all this drove which I met?”

Genesis 33:8a

And he said, “These are to find grace in the sight of my lord.”

Genesis 33:8b

In the sigh **†** of my **LORD**

Genesis 33:8b

And Esau said, “I have enough, my bro[†]her; keep that thou hast unto thyself.”

Genesis 33:9

Bro[†]her

Genesis 33:9

And Jacob said, “Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand;

Genesis 33:10a

For therefore I have seen thy face, as[†] though I had seen the face of **GOD**

Genesis 33:10b

And thou was[†] pleased with me

Genesis 33:10c

Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to[†] thee: because **GOD** hath dealt graciously with me,

Genesis 33:11a, b

And because I have enough.” And he urged him, and he took it.

Genesis 33:11b, c

And he said,

“Let us take our journey, and le[†] us go, and I will go before thee.”

Genesis 33:12

And he said unto him, “My lord knoweth that **†** he children are tender, and the flocks and herds

Genesis 33:13a

with young are with me; and if men should overdrive them one day all the flock will die.

Genesis 33:13a, b

Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant; and I will lead on softly,

Genesis 33:14a

According as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure,
until I come unto my lord unto Seir.”

Genesis 33:14b

C**†****t****l****e**

Genesis 33:14b

And Esau said, “Let me now leave with **†** hee some of the folk that are with me.”

Genesis 33:15a

And he said, “What needeth it? Let me find grace in the sight of my lord.”

Genesis 33:15b, c

In the sigh **†** of my **LORD**

Genesis 33:15c

So Esau returned tha **†** day on his way unto Seir.

Genesis 33:16

And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built **†** him a house, and made booths for his cattle:

Genesis 33:17a

Therefore the name of **†** he place is called Succoth.

Genesis 33:17b

And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan,

Genesis 33:18a

When he came from Padan-aram; and pitched his tent before the city.

Genesis 33:18b, c

And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor,

Genesis 33:19a

Shechem's father, for a hundred pieces of money.

Genesis 33:19a

Fa **†** her

Genesis 33:19a

And he erected there an al **†** ar, and called it El-elohe-Israel.

Genesis 33:20

(Note: The interpretation for El-elohe-Israel in Hebrew is "El is Israel's GOD.")

Al†ar

Genesis 33:20

GENESIS 34

And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare un†o Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

Genesis 34:1

Daugh†er

Genesis 34:1

Daugh†ers

Genesis 34:1

When Shechem the son of Hamor †he Hivite, prince of the country,

Genesis 34:2a

Coun†ry

Genesis 34:2a

saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

Genesis 34:2b

And his soul clave unto Diana the daugh†er of Jacob, and he loved the damsel,

Genesis 34:3a

Daugh†er

Genesis 34:3a

And spake kindly unto the damsel.

Genesis 34:3b

And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, saying, “Get me this damsel to wife.”

Genesis 34:4

Fa†ther

Genesis 34:4

Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daugh†er: now his sons were with his cattle in the field:

Genesis 34:5a, b

Daugh†er

Genesis 34:5a

Cattle in † he field

Genesis 34:5b

Ca † tle

Genesis 34:5b

And Jacob held his peace until they were come.

Genesis 34:5c

And Hamor the father of Shechem wen † out unto Jacob to commune with him.

Genesis 34:6

Fa † ther

Genesis 34:6

And the sons of Jacob came ou † of the field when they heard it:

Genesis 34:7a

And the men were grieved, and they were very wroth,

Genesis 34:7b

because he wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Genesis 34:7b, c

And Hamor communed with them, saying,

Genesis 34:8a

“The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter:

Genesis 34:8a

Daugh  er

Genesis 34:8a

I pray you give her him to wife.

Genesis 34:8b

And make ye marriages with us, and give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

Genesis 34:9

Daugh  ers

Genesis 34:9

And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein,

Genesis 34:10a, b, c

And get your possessions therein.”

Genesis 34:10c

And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, “Let me find grace in your eyes,

Genesis 34:11a

Fa  her

Genesis 34:11a

Bre  hren

And what ye shall say unto me I will give.

Genesis 34:11b

Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me:

Genesis 34:12a

But give me the damsel to wife.

Genesis 34:12b

And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said,

Genesis 34:13a

Fa  her

Genesis 34:13a

“Because he had defiled Dinah their sister:”

Genesis 34:13b

Sis **T**er

Genesis 34:13b

And they said unto them,

Genesis 34:14a

“We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is...
uncircum sized;

Genesis 34:14a

Sis **T**er

Genesis 34:14a

For that were a reproach unto us:

Genesis 34:14b

But in this will we consent unto you; If ye will as we be, that every male of you be circum sized;

Genesis 34:15

Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us,

Genesis 34:16a

Daugh†ers

Genesis 34:16a

and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

Genesis 34:16b

But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and will be gone.”

Genesis 34:17

Daugh†er

Genesis 34:17

And their words pleased Hamor and Shechem Hamor’s son.

Genesis 34:18

And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob’s daughter:

Genesis 34:19a

Daugh†er

Genesis 34:19a

And he was more honorable †han all the house of his father.

Genesis 34:19b

Fa **t** her

Genesis 34:19b

And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city,

Genesis 34:20a

Ga **t** e

Genesis 34:20a

Ci **t** y

Genesis 34:20a

and communed with the men of their city, saying,

Genesis 34:20b

Ci **t** y

“These men are peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein;

Genesis 34:21a, b

For the land, behold, it is large enough for them;

Genesis 34:21c

Let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

Genesis 34:21d

Daugh†ers

Genesis 34:21d

Only herein will the men consen† unto us for to dwell with us,

Genesis 34:22a

To be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they are circumcised.

Genesis 34:22b

Shall not their cattle and their subs†ance and every beast of theirs be ours?

Genesis 34:23a

Ca†tle

Genesis 34:23a

Subs†ance

Genesis 34:23a

Only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

Genesis 34:23b

And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city;

Genesis 34:24a

Gate

Genesis 34:24a

City

Genesis 34:24a

And every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

Genesis 34:24b

Gate

Genesis 34:24b

City

Genesis 34:24b

And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob,

Genesis 34:25a

Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly,

Genesis 34:25a, b

Brethren

Genesis 34:25a

Ci†y

Genesis 34:25b

And slew all †he males.

Genesis 34:25c

And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword,

Genesis 34:26a

And took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.

Genesis 34:26b

The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Genesis 34:27

They took their sheep, and their oxen, and †heir asses, and that which was in the city,

Genesis 34:28a

And that which was in the field.

Genesis 34:28b

And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive,

Genesis 34:29a

Li†tle

Genesis 34:29a

Their li†tle ones

Genesis 34:29a

And spoiled even all **†**hat was in the house.

Genesis 34:29b

And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi,

“Ye have troubled me to make me to s**†**ink among the inhabitants of the land,

Genesis 34:30a

Among the Canaani **†**es and the Perizzites;

Genesis 34:30a

And I being few in number, they shall gather **†**hemselves together against me, and slay me;

Genesis 34:30b

To**†**gether

Genesis 34:30c

They said, “Should he deal wi**†**h our sister as with a harlot?”

Genesis 34:31

Sis**†**er

Genesis 34:31

GENESIS 35

And **GOD** said unto Jacob, “**Arise, go up to Beth-el, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto GOD,**

Genesis 35:1a, b

That appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.”

Genesis 35:1b

Bro**†**her

Genesis 35:1b

Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all **†**hat were with him, “Put away the **strange gods**

Genesis 35:2a

That are among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

Genesis 35:2b

And let us arise, and go up to Beth-el: and I will make there **an altar** unto **GOD,**

Genesis 35:3a, b

Be **†**h-el

Genesis 35:3a

Al **†** ar

Genesis 35:3b

Who answered me in **†**he day of my distress,

Genesis 35:3c

Dis **†**ress

Genesis 35:3c

And was with me in **†**he way which I went.”

Genesis 35:3d

And they gave unto Jacob all the s**†**range gods which were in their hand,

Genesis 35:4a

And all their earrings which were in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which was by Shechem.

Genesis 35:4b, c

And they journeyed: and the terror of **GOD** was upon the cities that were round about them

Genesis 35:5a, b

And they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

Genesis 35:5c

So Jacob came to Luz, which is in **†**he land of Canaan, that is, Beth-el,

Genesis 35:6a

Be **†**h-el

Genesis 35:6a

He and all the people **†**hat were with him.

Genesis 35:6b

And he built there **an altar**, and called the place El-beth-el; because there **GOD** appeared unto him,

Genesis 35:7a

Al†ar

Genesis 35:7a

When he fled from **†**he face of his brother.

Genesis 35:7b

Bro **†**her

Genesis 35:7b

But Deborah, Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Beth-el under an oak:

Genesis 35:8a

And the name of it was called Allon-bachuth.

Genesis 35:8b

And **GOD** appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out of Padan-aram, and **blessed** him.

Genesis 35:9

And **GOD** said unto him, "**Thy name was Jacob: † thy name shall not called any more Jacob,**

Genesis 35:10a, b

(Note: There are thirty-two letters on either side of the cross. When added together, it equals 64. The gematria value of the word "chosen" as in "Chosen People", is 64).

But Israel shall be thy name;" and He called his name **Israel**.

Genesis 35:10c, d

And **GOD** said unto him," **I AM GOD ALMIGHTY: Be fruitful and multiply:**

Genesis 35:11a, b

(Note: In the Hebrew language GOD ALMIGHTY is EL SHADDAI)

A nation and a company of nations shall be of **†** hee, and kings shall come out of your loins;

Genesis 35:11c

(Note: These words were from the Creator of Heaven and earth, Who would later bless His seed to become the nation of Israel and later Judah, with the lost tribes settling into Europe, with the English-speaking nations descending from Joseph, Ephraim, and Manasseh--- England and the British Commonwealth, the United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and America. These nations, in the last 400 years, evangelized the world with the Gospel of JESUS CHRIST---with more than 90% of the world's missionaries sharing His Words in English. And as a result of the influence of America and the Commonwealth of nations in world affairs during the twentieth century, English replaced French as the language of diplomacy.)

And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, **†**o thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee

Genesis 35:12a, b

Will I give **†**he land.”

Genesis 35:12b

And **GOD** went up from him in **†**he place where he talked with him.

Genesis 35:13

And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, even a pillar of stone:

Genesis 35:14a

And he poured a drink offering **†**hereon, and he poured oil thereon.

Genesis 35:14b

And Jacob called the name of **†**he place where **GOD** spake with him,

Genesis 35:15

Be **†**h-el.

Genesis 35:15

And they journeyed from Beth-el; and **†**here was a little way to come to Ephrath:

Genesis 35:16a, b

And Rachel travailed, and she had hard labor.

Genesis 35:16c

And it came to pass, when she was in hard labor, that the midwife said unto her,

Genesis 35:17a

“Fear not; thou shalt **†** have this son also.”

Genesis 35:17b

And it came to pass,

as her soul was in departing, **†**hat she call his name Ben-oni:

Genesis 35:18a

(Note: The name Ben-oni translates into “Son of my pain or sorrow”)

But his father called him Benjamin.

Genesis 35:18b

(Note: The name Benjamin means “Son of My Right Hand”... the title of YESHUA)

Fa†her

Genesis 35:18b

And Rachel died, and was buried in †he way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.

Genesis 35:19

And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: tha† is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.

Genesis 35:20

And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

Genesis 35:21

And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, tha† Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine:

Genesis 35:22a

And Israel heard it. Now †he sons of Jacob were twelve:

Genesis 35:22b

The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firs† born, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah,

Genesis 35:23a

Firs† born

Genesis 35:23a

And Issachar, and Zebulon:

Genesis 35:23a

The sons of Rachel; Joseph and Benjamin.

Genesis 35:24

And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan and Naphtali:

Genesis 35:25

And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad and Asher:

Genesis 35:26a

These are the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Padan-aram.

Genesis 35:26b

And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which is Hebron,

Genesis 35:27a

Which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

Genesis 35:27b

And the days of Isaac were **an hundred and fourscore years**.

Genesis 35:28

And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was **gath**ered unto his people, being old and full of days:

Genesis 35:29a

Gathered

Genesis 35:29a

And his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Genesis 35:29b

GENESIS 36

Now these are the **genera**tions of Esau, who is Edom.

Genesis 36:1

Genera **†** ions

Genesis 36:1

Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite,

Genesis 36:2a

Daugh **†** ers

Genesis 36:2a

Daugh **†** er

Genesis 36:2b

And Aholibamah the daughter Anah **†** he daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Genesis 36:2b

Daugh **†** er

Genesis 36:2b

And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

Genesis 36:3

Daugh **†** er

Genesis 36:3

And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

Genesis 36:4

And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jalaam, and Korah: these are the sons of Esau,

Genesis 36:5a, b

Which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 36:5b

Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle,

Genesis 36:6a

Daughters

Genesis 36:6a

Cattle

Genesis 36:6a

And all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan;

Genesis 36:6b

Substance

Genesis 36:6b

And went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Genesis 37:6c

For their riches were more than that they might dwell together;

Genesis 36:7a

Together

Genesis 36:7a

And the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them

Genesis 36:7b

because of **T** heir cattle.

Genesis 36:7b

(Note: The blessings of THE LORD had manifested powerfully upon these two sons of Isaac.)

Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.

Genesis 36:8

And these are the generations of Esau **T** he father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

Genesis 36:9

Genera **T** ions

Genesis 36:9

Fa **T** **her**

Genesis 36:9

These are the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau,

Genesis 36:10a

Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:10b

And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Genesis 36:11

And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek:

Genesis 36:12a

These were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Genesis 36:12b

And these are **†**he sons of Reuel:

Genesis 36:13a

Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah; **†**hese were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Genesis 36:13b

And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daugh**†**er of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife.

Genesis 36:14a

And she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Genesis 36:14b

These were the dukes of the sons of Esau: **†**he sons of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau;

Genesis 36:15a, b

Duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Genesis 36:15c

Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are **†**he dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom:

Genesis 36:16a, b

These were **†**he sons of Adah.

Genesis 36:16c

These are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah:

Genesis 36:17a, b

These are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom: these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Genesis 36:17c, d

And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah:

Genesis 36:18a

These were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Genesis 36:18b

These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their dukes.

Genesis 36:19

These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon and Anah,

Genesis 36:20

And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

Genesis 36:21

And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

Genesis 36:22

And the children of Shobal were these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Genesis 36:23

And these are the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness,

Genesis 36:24a, b, c

As he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Genesis 36:24d

Fa†her

Genesis 36:24d

And the children of Anah were these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Genesis 36:25

And these are the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Genesis 36:26

The children of Ezer are these; Bilthan, Zaavan, and Akan.

Genesis 36:27

The children of Dishan are these; Uz and Aran.

Genesis 36:28

These are the dukes that came of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

Genesis 36:29

Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these are  the dukes that came of Hori, among their dukes

Genesis 36:30a

In the land of Seir.

Genesis 36:30b

And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the

Genesis 36:31a

children of Israel.

Genesis 36:31a

And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

Genesis 36:32

And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:33

And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:34

And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote **†** the Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:35a

And the name of his city was Avith.

Genesis 36:35b

City

Genesis 36:35b

And Hadad died, and Samiah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:36

And Samiah died, and Saul of Rehoboth **†** by the river reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:37

And Saul died, and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Genesis 36:38

And Baal-hanan the son Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau;

Genesis 36:39a

His wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter **†** of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Genesis 36:39b

And these are the names of the dukes that **†** came of Esau, according to their families,

Genesis 36:40a

After their places, by their names; duke Tunnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth.

Genesis 36:40b

Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Genesis 36:41

Duke Kenaz, duke **T**eman, duke Mibzar,

Genesis 36:42

Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: **T**hese be the dukes of Edom,

Genesis 36:43a, b

According to their habitations in the land of their possession:

Genesis 36:43b

Habi **T**ations

Genesis 36:43b

He is Esau the fa **T**her of the Edomites.

Genesis 36:43c

Fa **T**her

Genesis 36:43c

GENESIS 37

And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his fa **T**her was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 37:1

Fa†her

Genesis 37:1

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren;

Genesis 37:2a, b

Genera†ions

Genesis 37:2a

Seven†een

Genesis 37:2b

Bre†hren

Genesis 37:2b

And the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives:

Genesis 37:2c

And Joseph brought unto his father their evil report.

Genesis 37:2d

Fa†her

Genesis 37:2d

Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age:

Genesis 37:3a

and he made him a **coat of many colors**.

Genesis 37:3b

And when his brethren saw that their fa[†]ther loved him more than all his brethren,

Genesis 37:4a

Bre[†]thren

Genesis 37:4a

Fa[†]ther

Genesis37:4a

They hated him, and could no[†] speak peaceably unto him.

Genesis 37:4b

Ha[†]ted

Genesis 37:4b

They ha†ed him!!!

Genesis 37:4b

(Note: YESHUA/JESUS encountered the same type of hatred as Joseph was a prophetic type of YESHUA/JESUS, Who encountered the wrath of His Jewish brethren nineteen centuries later. And YESHUA /JESUS also wore a coat of many colors that was called LOVE.)

And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it †o his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

Genesis 37:5

And he told it †o his brethren

Genesis 37:5a

Bre†hren

Genesis 37:5a

Ha†ed

Genesis 37:5b

They ha†ed him!!!

Genesis 37:5b

He said unto them, “Hear, I pray you, **†** his dream which I have dreamed:

Genesis 37:6

For, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright;

Genesis 37:7a

And, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

Genesis 37:7b

Obeisance **†** o my sheaf

Genesis 37:7b

And his brethren said to him, “Shalt thou indeed reign over us? Or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us?”

Genesis 37:8a, b

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 37:8a

And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

Genesis 37:8c

Ha **†** ed

Genesis 37:8c

And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it to his bre^Thren, and said, “Behold, I have dreamed a dream more;

Genesis 37:9a

Bre^Thren

Genesis 37:9a

And, behold, the sun and the moon and ^The eleven stars made obeisance to me.”

Genesis 37:9b

And he told it to his fa^Tther, and to his brethren,

Genesis 37:10a

Fa^Tther

Genesis 37:10a

Bre^Thren

Genesis 37:10

And his father rebuked him, and said unto him,

“What is this dream tha^T thou hast dreamed?

Genesis 37:10b

Fa†her

Genesis 37:10b

Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to *the earth?*”

Genesis 37:10c

Mo†her

Genesis 37:10c

Bre†hren

Genesis 37:10c

Ear†h

Genesis 37:10c

(Note: The prophetic dreams that Joseph received from YAHWEH did indeed come to pass.

*And one day soon, *the whole earth* will bend the knee to their MASHIACH/MESSIAH.*

*And *the whole earth* will remember His death on the cross, as we notice above. Selah.)*

And his brethren envied him: but his father observed the saying.

Genesis 37:11

Bre†hren

Genesis 37:11

Fa†her

Genesis 37:11

And his brethren went to feed **†** heir father's flock in Shechem.

Genesis 37:12

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 37:12

And Israel said unto Joseph, "Do not **†** hy brethren feed the flock in Shechem?"

Genesis 37:13a

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 37:13a

Come, and I will send thee unto **†** hem." And he said to him, "Here I am."

Genesis 37:13b, c

And he said to him, "Go, I pray thee, see whether i **†** be well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks;

Genesis 37:14a

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 37:14a

And bring me word again." So he sent him ou **†** of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

Genesis 37:14b, c

And a certain man found him, and, behold, he was wandering in the field:

Genesis 37:15a

Cer†ain

Genesis 37:15a

(Note: Are you **certain** about where you will spend eternity??? Have you totally surrendered your heart, mind, soul and life to your Creator, King and GOD, MESSIAH YESHUA?

If you are not **certain**, right now ask Him to forgive you of every sin you have ever committed in your life; commit to following JESUS; invite Him into your heart and welcome the HOLY SPIRIT to direct you in every area of your life.

And whatsoever you pray to THE FATHER, always remember to ask it in the NAME OF YESHUA/JESUS. Amen!!!

Turn away from sin, read your Bible and pray.)

And the man asked him, saying, “What seekest thou?”

Genesis 37:15b

And he said,

“I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray †hee, where they feed their flocks.”

Genesis 37:16

And the man said, “They are departed hence; for I heard them say, ‘Let us go to Dothan.’”

Genesis 37:17a

Do †han

Genesis 37:17b

And Joseph went after his bre†hren, and found them in Dothan.

Genesis 37:17c

Bre **†**hren

Genesis 37:17c

Do **†**han

Genesis 37:17c

And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to **slay him**.

Genesis 37:18

And they said one to another, “Behold, this dreamer cometh.

Genesis 37:19

Ano **†**her

Genesis 37:19

Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say,

Genesis 37:20a

‘Some evil beast hath devoured him; and we shall see what will become of his dreams.’ “

Genesis 37:20b, c

And Reuben heard it, and he delivered him ou **†** of their hands; and said, “Let us not kill him.”

Genesis 37:21

And Reuben said unto them, “Shed no **blood**, bu **†** cast him into this pit that is in the **wilderness**,

Genesis 37:22a

And lay no hand upon him:

Genesis 37:22b

That he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver to his father again.

Genesis 37:22c

Fa†her

Genesis 37:22c

And it came to pass that when Joseph was come un† to his brethren, that they stripped Joseph out of his coat,

Genesis 37:23a

Bre†hren

Genesis 37:23a

His coat of many colors that was on him:

Genesis 37:23b

And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and †he pit was empty, there was no water in it.

Genesis 37:24

Emp†y

Genesis 37:24b

(Note: After three days and three nights, the tomb of JESUS was empty INDEED!!!)

Wa†er

Genesis 37:24b

(Note: YESHUA is the Giver of the living water... the water of life. John 4:10, Revelation 22:17).

And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold,

Genesis 37:25a, b

Lifted up

Genesis 37:25b

a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead, with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh,

Genesis 37:25c

Going to carry it down to Egypt.

Genesis 37:25d

And Judah said unto his brethren, “What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?”

Genesis 37:26

Brethren

Genesis 37:26

Brother

Genesis 37:26

Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him;

Genesis 37:27a

For he is our brother and our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Genesis 37:27b, c

Bro **T**her

Genesis 37:27b

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 37:27c

Con **T**ent

Genesis 37:27c

There passed by Midianite merchantmen; and **T**hey drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit,

Genesis 37:28a, b

and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Genesis 37:28b, c

And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit: and he rent his clothes.

Genesis 37:29

He returned unto his brethren, and said, “**T**he child is not; and I, whither shall I go?”

Genesis 37:30

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 37:30

And they took Joseph's **coat**, and killed a kid of **T**he goats, and dipped the **coat** in the **blood**;

Genesis 37:31

And they sent the **coat of many colors**, and they brought it to their father;

Genesis 37:32a

Fa **†** her

Genesis 37:32a

And said, “This have we found: know now whether it be thy son’s **coat** or no.”

Genesis 37:32b

And he knew it, and said, “It is my son’s **coat**; an evil beast hath devoured him;

Genesis 37:33a, b

Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.”

Genesis 37:33c

And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

Genesis 37:34

Clo **†** hes

Genesis 37:34

And all his sons and all his daughters rose up **†** o comfort him; but he refused to be comforted;

Genesis 37:35a, b

And he said, “For I will go down in **†** o the grave unto my son mourning.

Genesis 37:35c

Thus his father wept for him...

Genesis 37:35d

Fa†her

Genesis 37:35d

And the Midianites sold him into Egypt† unto Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's,

Genesis 37:36

Po†iphar

Genesis 37:36

and captain of the guard.

Genesis 37:36

Cap†ain

Genesis 37:36

GENESIS 38

And it came to pass at that time, tha† Judah went down from his brethren,

Genesis 38:1a

Bre†hren

Genesis 38:1a

and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.

Genesis 38:1b

And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah:

Genesis 38:2a

Daughter

Genesis 38:2a

And he took her, and went in unto her.

Genesis 38:2b

And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er.

Genesis 38:3

And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan.

Genesis 38:4

And she yet again conceived, and bare a son; and called his name Shelah;

Genesis 38:5a

And he was at Chezib, when she bare him.

Genesis 38:5b

And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name was Tamar.

Genesis 38:6

Firstborn

Genesis 38:6

(Note: YESHUA IS THE FIRSTBORN OF MANY BRETHREN...Romans 8:29)

Er, Judah's firstborn, was **wicked** in the sight **†** of **THE LORD**; and **THE LORD** slew him.

Genesis 38:7

Firs **†** born

Genesis 38:7

In the sight of **†** **HE LORD**

Genesis 38:7

And Judah said unto Onan, "Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Genesis 38:8

Bro **†** ther

Genesis 38:8

And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and i **†** came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife,

Genesis 38:8

That he spilled it on the ground, lest **†** hat he should give seed to his brother.

Genesis 38:9b

Bro **†** ther

Genesis 38:9b

And the thing which he did displeased **†** **HE LORD**; wherefore he slew him also.

Genesis 38:10

Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter-in-law, "Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown:

Genesis 38:11a

Daugh**†**er-in-law

Genesis 38:11a

For he said, "Lest peradventure he die also, as his bre**†**thren did. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

Genesis 38:11b, c

Bre**†**thren

Genesis 38:11b

And in process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and Judah was comforted,

Genesis 38:12a, b

Daugh**†**er

Genesis 38:12a

And went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath,

Genesis 38:12b

He and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

Genesis 38:12b

And it was told Tamar, saying, "Behold thy father-in-law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.

Genesis 38:13

Fa†ther

Genesis 38:13

And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a veil, and wrapped herself,

Genesis 38:14a

And sat in an open place, which is by the way to Timnath;

Genesis 38:14

For she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

Genesis 38:14

When Judah saw her, he thought her to be a harlot; because she had covered her face.

Genesis 38:15

And he turned unto her by the way, and said, "Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee;

Genesis 38:16a

And she said, "What wilt thou give me, **†**hat thou mayest come in unto me?"

Genesis 38:16b

And he said, "I will send **†**hee a kid from the flock."

Genesis 38:17a

And she said, "Wilt thou give me a pledge, till thou send it?"

Genesis 38:17b

And he said, "What pledge shall I give thee?"

Genesis 38:18a

She said, "Thy signet, and thy bracele **†**s, and thy staff that is in thine hand."

Genesis 38:18b

And he gave it to her, and she conceived by him.

Genesis 38:18c

And she arose, and went her way, and laid by her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Genesis 38:19

And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand:

Genesis 38:20a

But he found her not.

Genesis 38:20b

Then he asked the men of that place, saying, "Where is the harlot, that was openly by the wayside?"

Genesis 38:21a

And they said, "There was no harlot in this place."

Genesis 38:21b

And he returned to Judah, and said, "I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, 'that there was

no harlot in this place!' "

Genesis 38:22

And Judah said, "Let her take it to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her."

Genesis 38:23

And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, "Tamar thy daughter-in-law hath played the harlot;

Genesis 38:24a

Also, behold, she is wi**t**h child by whoredom."

Genesis 38:24b

Judah said, "Bring her for **t**h, and let her be burnt."

Genesis 38:24c

When she was brought forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying,

Genesis 38:25a

Fat**her**

Genesis 38:25a

“By the man, whose these are, am I with child:” and she said,

Genesis 38:25b

“Discern, I pray thee, whose are these, **T**he signet, and bracelets and staff.”

Genesis 38:25c

And Judah acknowledged them, and said, “She hath been more **righteous** than I;

Genesis 38:26a

Righteous

Genesis 38:26a

Because that I gave her not to Shelah my son.” And he knew her again no more.

Genesis 38:26b, c

And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that behold, twins were in her womb.

Genesis 38:27

And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand:

Genesis 38:28a

And the midwife took and bound upon his hand a **scarlet thread**, saying, “This came out first.”

Genesis 38:28b

Scarlet Thread

Genesis 38:28b

*(Note: The **scarlet thread** has been woven into the fabric of the Holy Scriptures from Genesis to Revelation. Symbolic of **the blood** of the lamb, which is a foreshadow of*

the blood of the MESSIAH YESHUA, *the thread* is found in the tabernacle curtain/ Exodus 26:1; the ephod of the high priest/Exodus 28:6; Rahab the harlot's *scarlet line of thread*/Joshua 2:18, 21-23; and of course, THE LORD has made it clear to us that He looks to see *the blood* on our lives, our spouses, our children, our homes, our finances, our vehicles, our vocations, etc. All symbolic of the **MESSIAH YESHUA'S BLOOD THAT WAS SHED ON THE CROSS FOR OUR SINS**. When THE LORD reveals the importance of *the blood* to Moses in order to save lives before the Exodus, Moses was obedient in communicating to the Israelites need for *the blood* coverings on all the doorposts, without exception. Exodus 12:13 And today we look to JESUS CHRIST---consider John 1:29, which states...The next day John seeth JESUS coming unto him, and saith, "Behold the Lamb of GOD, which taketh away the sin of the world." Only the **BLOOD OF JESUS** is able to do this. **NOTHING ELSE WILL DO--- BUT THE BLOOD OF MASHIACH.**

Consider Leviticus 17:11 which reads, "For the life of the flesh is in *the blood*: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it is *the blood* that maketh atonement for the soul." And Hebrews 9:22 states... "And almost all things are by the law purged with *blood*; and without shedding of *blood* is no remission/forgiveness." And lastly, consider Hebrews 9:28... "So CHRIST / MASHIACH was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for Him shall He appear the second time without sin unto salvation." Oh what a Saviour!!!

In both Old and New Testament times, on Yom Kippur, the Day of Atonement, *a scarlet-threaded strip* would hang from the temple wall. After the atoning ceremony was completed, *the scarlet-threaded strip* would miraculously turn white, indicating that the atoning sacrifices were received by GOD.)

Remember Isaiah 1:18, which states, “**Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow:**” Did you get this? Sins were forgiven on this day.

However, in 31 A.D., from the day of the death, burial and resurrection of YESHUA HA’MASHIACH / JESUS CHRIST...**the scarlet-threaded strip remained scarlet. NO FORGIVENESS OF SINS AT THE TEMPLE FROM THAT MOMENT ON.** That is why the believers in YESHUA the High Priest, the Redeemer, the Atoning Sacrifice, the ONE GREATER THAN THE TEMPLE, looked to Him, even as we continue to do today in 2016. The Talmud states the following...**For forty years before the destruction of the Temple the thread of scarlet never turned white but remained red.**

Rosh HaShanah 31b / Babylonian Talmud / Soncino Press Edition.

So, for all those who continue to not believe in JESUS/YESHUA as the Atoning Sacrifice for your sins, where do you find **the blood atonement** today?)

And it came to pass,

as he drew back his hand, tha **†**, behold, his brother came out:

Genesis 38:29a

Bro **†**her

Genesis 38:29a

And she said,

“How hast thou broken for **†**h? This breach be upon thee:”

Genesis 38:29b

Therefore his name was called Pharez.

Genesis 38:29c

And afterward came out his brother, tha **T** had the **scarlet thread** upon his hand:

Genesis 38:30a

Bro **T** her

Genesis 38:30a

And his name was called Zareh.

Genesis 38:30b

GENESIS 39

And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Po **T** iphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard,

Genesis 39:1a

Cap **T** ain

Genesis 39:1a

An Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmeelites, which had brought him down thither.

Genesis 39:1b

And **THE LORD** was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of

his master **T** he Egyptian.

Genesis 39:2

Egyptian

Genesis 39:2

Master

Genesis 39:2

And his master saw that **THE LORD** was with him,

Genesis 39:3a

Master

Genesis 39:3a

And that **THE LORD** made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Genesis 39:3b

And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him:

Genesis 39:4a

And he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

Genesis 39:4b

And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house,

Genesis 39:5a

And over all that he had, that **THE LORD** blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake;

Genesis 39:5b

And the blessing of **THE LORD** was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Genesis 39:5c

And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not aught he had,

Genesis 39:6a

save the bread which he did eat.

Genesis 39:6b

And Joseph was a goodly person, and well-favored.

Genesis 39:6c

And it came to pass after these things, that **†** his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph;

Genesis 39:7a

And she said, "Lie with me."

Genesis 39:7b

But he refused, and said unto his master's wife,

Genesis 39:8a

"Behold, my master wotteth no **†** what is with me in the house,

Genesis 39:8b

And he hath committed all that he hath to my hand;

Genesis 39:8c

There is none greater in this house than I;

Genesis 39:9a

(Note: A very interesting observation. As was previously mentioned, Joseph was a prophetic type of JESUS CHRIST. A prophetic type directs us to the One Who was to come, the MESSIAH. Even more significant are the very words which point to the deity of the MOSHIACH, YESHUA.)

Neither hath he kept back anything from me but thee, because thou art his wife:

Genesis 39:9b

How then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against
GOD?

Genesis 39:9c

And it came to pass, as she spake to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not unto her,

Genesis 39:10a

to lie by her, or to be with her.

Genesis 39:10b

And it came to pass about this time, that Joseph went into the house to do his business;

Genesis 39:11a

And there was none of the men of the house there within.

Genesis 39:11b

And she caught him by his garment, saying, "Lie with me:—" and he left his garment in her hand,

Genesis 39: 12a, b

And fled, and got him out!!!

Genesis 39:12c

It came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth,

Genesis 39:13

That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying,

Genesis 39:14a

“See, he hath brought in a Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me,

Genesis 39:14b

And I cried with a loud voice:

Genesis 39:14c

And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried,

Genesis 39:15a

That he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.”

Genesis 39:15b

And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.

Genesis 39:16

And she spake unto him according to these words, saying,

Genesis 39:17a

“The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:

Genesis 39:17b

And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.”

Genesis 39:18

And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying,

Genesis 39:19a

Mas **†** er

Genesis 39:19a

“After this manner did thy servan **†** to me; that his wrath was kindled.”

Genesis 39:19b

And Joseph’s master took him, and put him into **†** he prison, a place where the king’s prisoners were

bound:

Genesis 39:20a

Mas **†** er

Genesis 39:20a

And he was there

in the prison.

Genesis 39:20b

But **THE LORD** was with Joseph, and showed him mercy, and gave him **favor** in the sight of...

the keeper of the prison.

Genesis 39:21

And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in prison;

Genesis 39:22a

Commi†ted

And whatsoever they did †here, he was the doer of it.

Genesis 39:22b

The keeper of the prison looked not †o anything that was under his hand;

Genesis 39:23a

Because **THE LORD** was with him, and tha † which he did, **THE LORD** made it to prosper.

Genesis 39:23b

GENESIS 40

And it came to pass after these things, that †he butler of the king of Egypt and his baker

Genesis 40:1a

had offended their lord the king of Egypt.

Genesis 40:1a

And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers,

Genesis 40:2a

against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.

Genesis 40:2b

And he put them in ward in the house of **†**he captain of the guard, into the prison,

Genesis 40:3a

Cap**†**ain

Genesis 40:3a

The place where Joseph was bound.

Genesis 40:3b

And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them:

Genesis 40:4a

Cap**†**ain

Genesis 40:4a

Captain of **†**he guard

Genesis 40:4a

And they continued a season in ward.

Genesis 40:4b

And they dreamed a dream both of **†**hem, each man his dream in one night,

Genesis 40:5a

Each man according to the interpretation of the dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt,

Genesis 40:5b

Which were bound in the prison.

Genesis 40:5c

And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they were sad.

Genesis 40:6

And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying,

Genesis 40:7a

"Wherefore look ye so sadly today?"

Genesis 40:7b

And they said unto him, "We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it."

Genesis 40:8a

And Joseph said unto them, "Do not **interpretations** belong to **GOD**? Tell me them, I pray you."

Genesis 40:8b, c

Interpretations

Genesis 40:8b

The chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, "In my dream, behold, a **vine** was before me;

Genesis 40:9

And in **the vine** were **three branches**: and it was as though it **budded**, and her **blossoms** shot forth;

Genesis 40:10a, b

And the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:

Genesis 40:10c

Clus†ers

Genesis 40:10c

And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took †he grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup.

Genesis 40:11a, b

I gave the cup in †o Pharaoh's hand."

Genesis 40:11c

Joseph said unto him, "This is the interpre†ation of it: Three branches are three days:

Genesis 40:12a, b

(Note: The butler received the favor of THE LORD as was illustrated so powerfully in Joseph's interpretation of his dream. Count the letters to right side of the cross and you will come up with 34. In the English gematria, the value of "grace" is 34).

Interpre†ation

Genesis 40:12a


Within three days shall Pharaoh lift up †hine head, and restore thee unto thy place;

Genesis 40:13a

(Note: Confirmation of the grace that is available from GOD, Who loves His creation. Once again we count the letters, and, when we include the cross, you have 34 /34).

Res ore

Genesis 40:13

Thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, af  er the former manner when thou wast his butler.

Genesis 40:13b

But think on me when it shall be well with  hee, and show kindness, I pray thee, unto me,

Genesis 40:14a

And make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house.

Genesis 40:14b

Men tion

Genesis 40:14b

Indeed I was stolen away ou  of the land of the Hebrews:

Genesis 40:15a

And here also have I done nothing that  hey should me put into the dungeon.”

Genesis 40:15b

When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Joseph,

Genesis 40:16a

Interpre^tation

Genesis 40:16a

“I also was in my dream, and, behold, I had three white baskets on my head:

Genesis 40:16b

And in the uppermost basket was all manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh,

Genesis 40:17a

and the birds did eat them ou^t of the basket upon my head.”

Genesis 40:17b

(Note: The letters on the left of the cross total 23. The word for “sin” in Hebrew gematria value of 23. The sum total of all the letters, including the cross “t”, is 45. The Hebrew word for sin is chattah, and has a value of 23. There is another Hebrew word for sin whose value is 45. Will do some research shortly and will provide the word in future update.)

Joseph answered and said, “This is the interpre^tation thereof: The three baskets are three days:

Genesis 40:18

Interpre^tation

Genesis 40:18

Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee,

Genesis 40:19a

*(Note: It is truly the HOLY SPIRIT Who gives the believers of YESHUA/JESUS the understanding that we need in order to accurately **interpret dreams and visions**).*

and shall hang  hee on a tree;

Genesis 40:19b

*(Note: The word pictures are truly amazing as all scripture points to **the ONE that gave of Himself on the tree**. And once again, in counting letters we find there are 12 on the left of the cross, and to the right of the cross, including the letter “t” in the center, there are 11 letters. Our MESSIAH YESHUA began His ministry with 12 disciples and after His death, with the betrayal and death of Judas Iscariot, he had 11. So prophetic is THE WORD OF GOD!!!)*

And the birds shall eat  hy flesh from off thee.”

Genesis 40:19c

And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh’s birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants:

Genesis 40:20a

*(Note: Pharaoh celebrated his **birthday** as was the custom of all the pagan cultures at that time. And so did the sons of Job celebrate their **birthdays**/Job 1:4, 13. The only other mention of **birthday** party celebration is in the New Testament when King Herod of Judea celebrated with feasting, a dance by his step-daughter Salome, and the beheading of John the Baptist/Matthew 14:1-12. If you notice, there was death at each of these parties, and historians have mentioned this little known fact... early Christians did not celebrate their **birthdays**, recognizing that it was of*

*pagan origin and did not glorify GOD, but glorified the one whose **birthday** it was. In the year 200 A.D., Christians did not celebrate their **day of birth**.*

*And most certainly, they did not celebrate the **birthday** of their **MESSIAH YESHUA/JESUS CHRIST**, for it was nowhere commanded to do so.)*

Bir **†** hday

Genesis 40:20a

And he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

Genesis 40:20b

And he restored the chief bu **†** ler unto his butlership again;

Genesis 40:21a

Res **†** ored

Genesis 40:21a

Bu **†** ler

Genesis 40:21a

He gave the cup in **†** o Pharaoh's hand.

Genesis 40:21b

But he hanged **†** he chief baker;

Genesis 40:22a

As Joseph had in **T**erpreted to them.

Genesis 40:22b

Yet did not the chief bu **T**ler remember Joseph, but...
forgot him.

Genesis 40:23

GENESIS 41

And it came to pass at **T**he end of two full years,

Genesis 41:1a

That Pharaoh dreamed: and behold, he stood by **the river**.

Genesis 41:1a, b

And, behold, there came up out of **the river** seven well-favored kine and fatfleshed;

Genesis 41:2a

And fed in a **meadow**.

Genesis 41:2b

And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of **the river**, ill-favored and lean-fleshed;

Genesis 41:3a

And stood by the other kine upon the brink of **the river**.

Genesis 41:3b

And the ill-favored and lean-fleshed kine did eat up the seven well-favored and fat-kine.

Genesis 41:4a

So Pharaoh awoke!

Genesis 41:4b

And he slept and dreamed the second time:

Genesis 41:5a

and, behold, **seven ears of corn** came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

Genesis 41:5b

Behold, **seven thin ears** and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

Genesis 41:6

And the **seven thin ears** devoured **the seven rank and full ears**.

Genesis 41:7a

And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.

Genesis 41:7b

And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled;

Genesis 41:8a

And he sent and called for all the **magicians** of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof:

Genesis 41:8b

Pharaoh told **†**hem his dream;

Genesis 41:8c

But there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:8d

Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, “I do remember my faults this day:

Genesis 41:9

My faults this day

Genesis 41:9

Pharaoh was wrought with his servants,

Genesis 41:10a

and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker.

Genesis 41:10b

And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he;

Genesis 41:11a

we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Genesis 41:11b

And there was there with us a young man, a Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard;

Genesis 41:12a

And we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams;

Genesis 41:12b

To each man according to his dream he did interpret.

Genesis 41:12c

And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was;

Genesis 41:13a

Me he restored unto mine office, and him he hanged.”

Genesis 41:13b

Res **†**ored

Genesis 41:13b

Then Pharaoh sen **†** and called Joseph,

Genesis 41:14a

And they brought him has **†**ily out of the dungeon:

Genesis 41:14b

And he shaved himself, and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:14c

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, “I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it:

Genesis 41:15a

And I have heard say of thee, that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.”

Genesis 41:15b

And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, “It is no **†** in me. **GOD** shall give Pharaoh an answer of **peace**.”

Genesis 41:16

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, “In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of **the river**:

Genesis 41:17

And behold, there came up out of **the river** seven kine, fatfleshed and well-favored;

Genesis 41:18a

And they fed in **a meadow**:

Genesis 41:18b

And behold, seven other kine came up after **†**hem, poor and very ill-favored and lean-fleshed,

Genesis 41:19a

Such as I never saw in all **†**he land of Egypt for badness:

Genesis 41:19b

And the lean and the ill-favored kine did eat up the first seven fat kine:

Genesis 41:20

And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them;

Genesis 41:21a

But they were still ill-favored, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Genesis 41:21b

And I saw in my dream, and, behold, **seven ears** came up in **one stalk**, full and good:

Genesis 41:22

And, behold, **seven ears**, withered, thin, and blas **†**ed with the east wind, sprung up after them:

Genesis 41:23

And the **thin ears** devoured the **seven good ears**: and I told this unto the magicians;

Genesis 41:24a

But there was none tha **†** could declare it to me.”

Genesis 41:24b

Joseph said unto Pharaoh, “ **†**he dream of Pharaoh is one:

Genesis 41:25a

GOD hath shown Pharaoh what He is about to do.

Genesis 41:25b

The seven good kine are seven years; and the **seven good ears** are seven years: the dream is one.

Genesis 41:26

And the seven thin and ill-favored kine † hat came up after them are seven years;

Genesis 41:27a

the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Genesis 41:27b

This is the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh:

Genesis 41:28a

What GOD is about to do He showeth unto Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:28b

Behold, there come seven years of great † plenty throughout all the land of Egypt:

Genesis 41:29

And there shall arise after † hem seven years of famine;

Genesis 41:30a

And all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt;

Genesis 41:30b

And the famine shall consume the land.

Genesis 41:30c

And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following;

Genesis 41:31a

For it shall be very grievous.

Genesis 41:31b

And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh † wice; it is because the thing is established by GOD,

Genesis 41:32a, b

And **GOD** will shortly bring it to pass.

Genesis 41:32c

Therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet **†** and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:33

Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the land,

Genesis 41:34a

and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plentiful years.

Genesis 41:34b

And let them gather all the food of those good years **†** that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh,

Genesis 41:35a, b

And let them keep food in the cities.

Genesis 41:35c

And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine,

Genesis 41:36a

Which shall be in the land of Egypt: that **†** the land perish not through the famine.”

Genesis 41:36b

And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants.

Genesis 41:37

And Pharaoh said unto his servants,

Genesis 41:38a

“Can we find such a one as this is, a man in whom the **SPIRIT OF GOD** is?”

Genesis 41:38b

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph,

Genesis 41:39a

“Forasmuch as **GOD** ha **†**h shown thee all this,

Genesis 41:39b

There is none so discee **†** and wise as thou art:

Genesis 41:39c

Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled:

Genesis 41:40a

Only in **the throne** will I be greater than you.”

Genesis 41:40b

Grea **†**er

Genesis 41:40b

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, “See, I have set thee over all the **land of Egypt**.”

Genesis 41:41

And Pharaoh took off his **ring** from his hand, and put it upon Joseph’s hand,

Genesis 41:42a, b

And arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put **a gold chain** about his neck;

Genesis 41:42c, d

And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had;

Genesis 41:43a

and they cried before him, “Bow the knee!!!”

Genesis 41:43b

And he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:43c

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph,

“I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift  up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.”

Genesis 41:44

And Pharaoh called Joseph’s name Zaphnath-paaneah; and he gave him to wife Asanath,

Genesis 41:45a, b

The daughter of Poti-pherah, priest of On. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:45c, d

And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh, king of Egypt.

Genesis 41:46a

*(Note: Joseph was **thirty** years old upon assuming second in command leadership of Egypt, David became king of Israel at the age of **thirty**/2 Samuel 5:4; and YESHUA/JESUS was **thirty** years old when He began His ministry/Luke 3:23; Ezekiel was called by GOD as prophet when he was **thirty** years old/ Ezekiel 1:1; priests officially entered the service of priesthood at the age of **thirty**. Judas Iscariot betrayed JESUS for **thirty** pieces of silver/ Matthew 26:14. **Thirty** is symbolic of spiritual maturity, however, in the case of Judas Iscariot, a lack of spiritual discernment and maturity was clearly the case.)*

And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:46b

And in the seven plenteous years **†** he earth brought forth by handfuls.

Genesis 41:47

Plen**†**eous

Genesis 41:47

And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt,

Genesis 41:48a

And laid up the food in the cities:

Genesis 41:48b

Ci**†**ies

Genesis 41:48b

The food of the field, which was round about every city, laid he up in the same.

Genesis 41:48c

Ci**†**y

Genesis 41:48c

And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of **†**he sea, very much, until he left numbering;

Genesis 41:49a

For it was wi**†**hout number.

Genesis 41:49b

And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came,

Genesis 41:50a

Which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bare unto him.

Genesis 41:50b

*(Note: THE LORD reveals information in a number of ways, including utilizing symbolism in letters, numbers and words. Joseph and his two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, received the blessing of the firstborn from Jacob. The blessing essentially promised world domination by the nations that would proceed from their loins. The English-speaking nations of the U.K. and America, would make English the universal language of the world, as the Gospel through English language Bibles became primers for the nations. The United Kingdom and America have dominated the world scene for centuries. Prophecy fulfilled. America has fifty states, American **Pharaoh** is the triple crown winner/2015 and **Joseph** Biden is Vice President of America. As Joseph was number two under Pharaoh, Joseph Biden is number two to President Barack Obama, who is also of African origin. America is Israel descended from Manasseh, Joseph and Jacob/Israel. England and the United Kingdom are descended from Ephraim, Joseph and Jacob/Israel. Have you ever considered JerUSAlem??? All this from verse 50? A coincidence? I think not. Read Genesis 48:1-20 for the full account.)*

And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For **GOD**, said he, hath made me forget all my toil,

Genesis 41:51a, b

Firs **†** born

Genesis 41:51a

And all my fa[†]ther's house.

Genesis 41:51c

And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For **GOD** ha[†]h caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

Genesis 41:52a, b

Fru[†]iful

Genesis 41:52a

Afflic[†]ion

Genesis 41:52b

And the seven years of plenteousness, tha[†] was in the land of Egypt, were ended.

Genesis 41:53

And the seven years of dearth began [†]o come, according as Joseph had said:

Genesis 41:54

And the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was

bread.

Genesis 41:54b, c

And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried [†]o Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians,

Genesis 41:55a, b

“Go unto Joseph; wha **†** he saith to you, DO.”

Genesis 41:55c, d

And the famine was over all the face of the **earth**: and Joseph opened all the storehouses,

Genesis 41:56a, b

Ea **†** **h**

Genesis 41:56a

And sold unto the Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in **the land of Egypt**.

Genesis 41:56b, c

Egyp **†** ians

Genesis 41:56b, c

And all the countries came in **†** o Egypt to Joseph for to buy **corn**;

Genesis 41:57a

because that the famine was so sore in **all lands**.

Genesis 41:57b

GENESIS 42

Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said unto his sons, “Why do ye look one upon another?”

Genesis 42:1

Ano **T**her

Genesis 42:1b

And he said, “Behold, I have heard that **T** here is corn in Egypt: get you down thither,

Genesis 42:2a, b

And buy for us from thence; **T** hat we may live, and not die.

Genesis 42:2c, d

Joseph’s ten brethren wen **T** down to buy **corn** in Egypt.

Genesis 42:3

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 42:3

But Benjamin, Joseph’s brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said,

Genesis 42:3a, b

Bro **T**her

Genesis 42:3a

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 42:3b

“Lest peradventure mischief befall him.”

Genesis 42:3c

The sons of Israel came to buy **corn** among those **T**hat came: for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 42:5

And Joseph was the governor over **the land**, and he it was that sold to all the people of **the land**:

Genesis 42:6a

And Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down **T**hemselves before him with their faces to **the earth**.

Genesis 42:6b

*(Note: The fulfillment of **Joseph's dreaming** coming true before his own eyes. Genesis 37:7-10*

*When **THE LORD** gives us a dream, a vision or a promise, hold on to it and remember this---*

ADONAI IS FAITHFUL TO DELIVER. TRUST HIM AND OBEY HIM. THAT IS KEY TO

RECEIVING YOUR HEART'S DESIRE. As stated in Psalm 37:7, "Delight thyself also in

***THE LORD; and He shall give thee the desires of thine heart."**)*

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 42:6b

And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew **T**hem, but made himself strange unto them,

Genesis 42:7a

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 42:7a

And he said unto them, "Whence come ye?" And **T**hey said, "From the land of Canaan to buy food."

Genesis 42:7b, c

And Joseph knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

Genesis 42:8

Brethren

Genesis 42:8

And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, “Ye are spies!

Genesis 42:9a

To see the nakedness of the land ye are come.”

Genesis 42:9b

And they said unto him, “Nay, my lord, but to buy food are thy servants come.

Genesis 42:10

We are all one man’s sons; we are true men; thy servants are no spies.”

Genesis 42:11

And he said unto them, “Nay, but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.”

Genesis 42:12

And they said,

“Thy servants are twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan;

Genesis 42:13a

Brethren

Genesis 42:13a

And, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.”

Genesis 42:13b

Fa†her

Genesis 42:13b

And Joseph said unto them, “That is it tha† I spake unto you, saying, Ye are spies;

Genesis 42:14

Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall no† go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.

Genesis 42:15

Bro†her

Genesis 42:15

Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison,

Genesis 42:16a

Bro†her

Genesis 42:16

That your words may be proved, whe† her there be any truth in you;

Genesis 42:16b

or else by the life of Pharaoh

Genesis 42:16c

Surely ye are spies!!!”

Genesis 42:16d

And he put them all together into ward three days.

Genesis 42:17

And Joseph said unto them the third day,

Genesis 42:18a

“This do, and live; for I fear **GOD**:

Genesis 42:18b

If ye be true men, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison:

Genesis 42:19a

Ye be **T** rue men

Genesis 42:19a

Bre **T** hren

Genesis 42:19a

Go ye, carry corn for **T** he famine of your houses:

Genesis 42:19b

Bring your younges **†** brother unto me;

Genesis 42:20a

Bro **†** her

Genesis 42:20a

So shall your words be verified, and ye shall not not die.”
And they did so.

Genesis 42:20b, c

And they said **†** o one another,

Genesis 42:21a

“We are verily guilty concerning our bro **†** her, in that we saw the anguish of his soul,

Genesis 42:21b

When he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.”

Genesis 42:21b, c

And Reuben answered them, saying,

Genesis 42:22a

“Spake I not unto you, saying, ‘Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear?’

Genesis 42:22b

Therefore, behold, also **his blood** is required. “

Genesis 42:22c

And they knew not that Joseph understood **†** them; for he spake unto them by an interpreter.

Genesis 42:23

He turned himself about **†** from them, and wept;

Genesis 42:24a

And returned to them again, and communed with them, and **†**ook from them **Simeon**, and bound him before their eyes.

Genesis 42:24b

Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack,

Genesis 42:25a, b

And to give them provision for **†**he way: and thus did he unto them.

Genesis 42:25c, d

And they laded their asses wi**†**h **the corn**, and departed thence.

Genesis 42:26

And as one of them opened his sack **†**o give his ass provender in the inn,

Genesis 42:27a

He espied his money; for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.

Genesis 42:27b

And he said un**†**o his brethren,

Genesis 42:28a

Bre hren

Genesis 42:28a

“My money is restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack:” and their heart failed them, and they were afraid,

Genesis 42:28b, c, d

Saying one to another, “What is  his that **GOD** hath done to us?”

Genesis 42:28e

Ano her

Genesis 42:28e

*(Note: One cannot help but be reminded of Deuteronomy 18:15, which states...
“THE LORD thy GOD will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee,
of thy brethren, like unto me; unto Him ye shall hearken.” In this scripture,
Moses prophetically admonishes future generations of Israel and the world
to follow the MESSIAH YESHUA / JESUS CHRIST, OUR ONLY SALVATION.
And consider verse 18...”I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren,
like unto thee, and will put My words in His mouth; and He shall speak unto them
all that I shall command Him.” Verse 19...”And it shall come to pass, that whosoever
will not hearken unto My words which He shall speak in My Name, I will require it
of him.” The MESSIAH WAS LIKE ANOTHER MOSES---ONLY MUCH GREATER!!!)*

And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell unto them; saying,

Genesis 42:29

Fa **†** her

Genesis 42:29

“The man, who is the lord of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Genesis 42:30

LORD of **†** he land

Genesis 42:30

Coun **†** ry

Genesis 42:30

We said unto him, ‘We are **†** rue men; we are no spies:

Genesis 42:31

We are **†** rue men

42:31a

395

We be twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and **†** he youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.’

Genesis 42:32

Fa†her

Genesis 42:32

And the man, the lord of **†** he country, said unto us,

Genesis 42:33a

Lord of † he country

Genesis 42:33a

*(Note: At one time, not too long ago---the **Lord of this country** was LORD JESUS CHRIST. The fear of GOD has left this nation, only to be replaced by materialism, false values and greed. “Can a maid forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? Yet my people have people forgotten Me days without number.” Jeremiah 2:32 “This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from Me, because thou hast forgotten Me, and trusted in falsehood.” Jeremiah 13:25 This nation that I grew up to love, America, is no longer under GOD’S grace and mercy. It hurts very much just saying these words, and I have shed many tears imagining how the LORD feels. America the Beautiful has become America the Ugly. TRULY TRAGIC!!!)*

‘Hereby shall I know that ye are true men;

Genesis 42:33a

Ye are † rue men

Genesis 42:33a

Leave me one of your brethren here with me, and food for the famine of your households, and be gone;

Genesis 42:33b

Bre†hren

Genesis 42:33b

And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that you are true men:

Genesis 42:34

Younges† brother

Genesis 42:34a

Bro†her

Genesis 42:34a

Ye are† rue men

Genesis 42:34b

So will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffic in the land.’ “

Genesis 42:34c

Bro†her

Genesis 42:34c

And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, tha†, behold, every man’s bundle of money was in his sack:

Genesis 42:35a

Emp†ied

Genesis 42:35a

*(Note: YESHUA gave all that He had at the sacrificial altar and in return, the world received salvation. SALVATION which, in Hebrew, is YESHUA, Who came to the world---and He became **empty** in order that we might become full. Open your heart to Him and YESHUA you shall know.)*

And when both they and their father saw †he bundles of money, they were afraid.

Genesis 42:35b

Fa†her

Genesis 42:35b

And Jacob their father said unto them, “Me have ye bereaved of my children:

Genesis 42:36a

Fa†her

Genesis 42:36a

Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away; all these things are against me.”

Genesis 42:36b

And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, “Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee:

Genesis 42:37a

Fa†her

Genesis 42:37a

Deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.”

Genesis 42:37b

And he said, “My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone:

Genesis 42:38a, b

If mischief befall him by **T**he way in the which ye go,

Genesis 42:38c

then shall ye bring down **my gray hairs** with sorrow to the grave.”

Genesis 42:38d

GENESIS 43

And the famine was sore in **the land**.

Genesis 43:1

And it came to pass, when they had eaten up **T**he **corn** which they had brought out of Egypt,

Genesis 43:2a

Their father said unto them, “Go again, buy us a little food.”

Genesis 43:2b

Fa**T**her

Genesis 43:2b

Judah spake un **T**o him, saying,

Genesis 43:3a

“The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, ‘Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.’

Genesis 43:3b

Pro est

Genesis 43:3b

*(Note: Remember when YESHUA/JESUS **protested** rather demonstrably as He forced the money changers and gift shop owners selling books, cd’s, dvd’s and jewelry, etc. out of His Father’s Temple in Jerusalem? Matthew 21:12, 13; John 2:14-17*

Why was YESHUA/JESUS so upset with them? They were defiling the Temple grounds with business activities that should have been done away from the Temple.

*They were told that THE LORD’S HOUSE was to be a House of Prayer, and were most likely conducting business activities on the Sabbath and high holy days as well. Nehemiah 13:15-22 Did he not recommend that His believers follow Him? Have you ever considered a quiet **protest** standing in front of an abortion clinic? Try it sometime. You may even get to experience a miracle as I did a little over two years ago in Lawrenceville, GA. Praise the LORD!)*

Bro her

Genesis 43:3b

If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food.

Genesis 43:4

Bro her

Genesis 43:4

If thou wilt not send him, we will no **†** go down; for the man said unto us,

Genesis 43:5a

‘Ye shall not see my face, excep **†** your brother be with you.’ “

Genesis 43:5

Bro **†** her

Genesis 43:5

Israel said, “Wherefore dealt so ill with me, as **†** o tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?”

Genesis 43:6

Bro **†** her

Genesis 43:6

And they said,

“The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred,
saying, ‘Is your father yet alive?’

Genesis 43:7a

Is your fa **†** her yet alive?

Genesis 43:7a

Fa†her

Genesis 43:7a

Have ye ano † her brother?

Genesis 43:7b

And we told him according † o the tenor of these words:

Genesis 43:7b, c

Bro † her

Genesis 43:7b

Could we certainly know that he would say, ‘Bring your brother down?’ “

Genesis 43:7d

Bro † her

Genesis 43:7d

And Judah said un † o Israel his father,

“Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go;

Genesis 43:8a

Fa†her

Genesis 43:8a

That we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also our little ones.

Genesis 43:8b

Li†tle

Genesis 43:8b

I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him:

Genesis 43:9a

if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee,

Genesis 43:9b

Then let me bear †he blame for ever:

Genesis 43:9c

*(Note: How prophetic! YESHUA, the direct descendant of the man, Judah, who spoke these very words to his father, Israel, **would bear the shame of sin** as the Lamb of GOD. The next day John seeth JESUS coming unto him, and saith, “Behold, the LAMB OF GOD, Which taketh away the sin of the world.” John 1:29)*

For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

Genesis 43:10

And their father Israel said unto †hem, “If it must be so now, do this;

Genesis 43:11a

Fa†her

Genesis 43:11a

“Take of the best fruits in †he land in your vessels,

Genesis 43:11b

And carry down †he man a present,

Genesis 43:11c

A little balm and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts and almonds:

Genesis 43:11d

Take double money in your hand; and the money †hat was brought again in the mouth of your sacks,

Genesis 43:12a, b

Carry it again in your hand; peradventure it was an oversight.

Genesis 43:12c, d

Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

Genesis 43:13

Bro†her

Genesis 43:13

And **GOD ALMIGHTY** give you mercy before †he man, that he may send away your other brother,

Genesis 43:14a, b

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 43:14b

And Benjamin.

Genesis 43:14b

If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.

Genesis 43:14c

And the men took that present, and [†]hey took double money in their hand,

Genesis 43:15a

And Benjamin;

Genesis 43:15a

And rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.

Genesis 43:15b

And when Joseph saw Benjamin with [†]hem, he said to the ruler of the house,

Genesis 43:16a

“Bring these men home, and slay, and make ready; for these men shall dine with me at noon.

Genesis 43:16b, c

And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph’s house.

Genesis 43:17

And the men were afraid, because [†]hey were brought into Joseph’s house;

Genesis 43:18a

And they said, “Because of **the money** that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in;

Genesis 43:18b

That he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.”

Genesis 43:18c

And they came near to the s[†]eward of Joseph’s house,

Genesis 43:19a

And they communed with him at the door of the house.

Genesis 43:19b

And said, “O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:

Genesis 43:20

And it came to pass, when we came [†]o the inn, that we opened our sacks,

Genesis 43:21a

And, behold, every man’s **money** was in the mou[†]th of his sack, our **money** in full weight:

Genesis 43:21b

And we have brought i[†] again in our hand.

Genesis 43:21c

And **other money** have we brough[†] down in our hands to buy food:

Genesis 43:22a

We cannot tell who put **our money** in our sacks.”

Genesis 43:22b

And he said,

“**Peace** be to you, fear not;

Genesis 43:23a

your **GOD** and the **GOD** of your father, hath given you **treasure** in your sacks:

Genesis 43:23b

Fa†**ther**

Genesis 43:23b

I had **your money**.” And he brought Simeon out unto them.

Genesis 43:23c, d

And the man brought the men into Joseph’s house, and gave them **water**, and they washed their feet;

Genesis 43:24a

Wa†**ter**

Genesis 43:24a

And he gave their asses provender.

Genesis 43:24b

And they made ready the presen† against Joseph came at noon:

Genesis 43:25a

For they heard that they should eat **bread** there.

Genesis 43:25b

And when Joseph came home, they brought him **†**he present which was in their hand into the house,

Genesis 43:26a

And bowed themselves to him to the earth.

Genesis 43:26b

And he asked them of their welfare, and said, “Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spake?”

Genesis 43:27a, b

Fa**†**ther

Genesis 43:27b

Is he ye **†** alive?”

Genesis 43:27c

And they answered, “Thy servant our fa **†** her is in good health, he is yet alive.”

Genesis 43:28a

Fa**†**ther

Genesis 43:28a

And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.

Genesis 43:28b

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his bro[†]ther Benjamin, his mother's son, and said,

Genesis 43:29a

“Is this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me?”

Genesis 43:29b

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 43:29

And he said, “**GOD** be gracious unto thee, my son.”

Genesis 43:29c

And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to weep;

Genesis 43:30a, b, c

He entered in[†] to his chamber,

Genesis 43:30d

and wep[†] there.

Genesis 43:30d

And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, “Set on **bread**.”

Genesis 43:31

And they set on for him by himself, and for[†] them by themselves, and for the Egyptians,

Genesis 43:32a

Egyp[†]tians

Genesis 43:32a

Which did eat with him, by themselves:

Genesis 43:32a

Because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews;

Genesis 43:32b

for that is an abomination unto the Egyptians.

Genesis 43:32c

Egyptians

Genesis 43:32c

And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright,

Genesis 43:33a

Firstborn

Genesis 43:33a

Birthright

Genesis 43:33a

And the youngest according to his youth:

Genesis 43:33b

And the men marvelled one at another.

Genesis 43:33c

Ano **†** her

Genesis 43:33c

He took and sent messes un **†** o them from before him:

Genesis 43:34a

But Benjamin's mess was five **†** times so much as any of theirs.

Genesis 43:34b

And they drank, and were merry with him.

Genesis 43:34c

GENESIS 44

And he commanded the s **†**eward of his house, saying,

Genesis 44:1a

"Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's **money** in his sack's mouth.

Genesis 44:1b

And put **my cup, the silver cup**, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his **corn money**.

Genesis 44:2a

And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

Genesis 44:2b

As soon as the morning was **light**, the men were sent away, they and their asses.

Genesis 44:3

And when they were gone ou **t** of the city, and not yet afar off,

Genesis 44:4a

Joseph said unto his steward, “Up, follow af **t** er the men; and when thou dost overtake them,

Genesis 44:4b

Say unto them, ‘Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?’ “

Genesis 44:4c

Is not this it in which my lord drinke **t** h, and whereby indeed he divineth?

Genesis 44:5a

Ye have done evil in so doing.”

Genesis 44:5b

And he overtook them, and he spake unto them these same words.

Genesis 44:6

And they said unto him, “Wherefore saith my lord these words?

Genesis 44:7a

GOD forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

Genesis 44:7b

Behold, **the money**, which we found in our sacks’ mouths,

Genesis 44:8a

we brought again unto thee out of the land of Canaan:

Genesis 44:8a

How then should we steal out of **t** hy lord’s house silver or **gold**?

Genesis 44:8b

With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, both let him die,

Genesis 44:9a

And we also will be my lord's bondmen.”

Genesis 44:9b

And he said, “Now also, let it be according unto your words:

Genesis 44:10a

He with whom it is found shall be my servant;

Genesis 44:10b

And ye shall be blameless.

Genesis 44:10c

They speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Genesis 44:11

And he searched, and began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

Genesis 44:12

Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

Genesis 44:13

Clo⁺thes

Genesis 44:13

*(Note: Whose **clothes** are you wearing? Does your **clothing** reflect whose you are? Do your **clothes** give others the impression that you are dressing for YESHUA/JESUS, or, that you are dressing for the world---with all of its lust, sexual immorality and sin? "The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth to a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so are abomination unto THE LORD thy GOD." Deuteronomy 22:5...."In like manner also, that women adorn themselves in modest apparel, with shamefacedness, and sobriety, not with braided hair, or gold, or pearls, or costly array." 1 Timothy 2:9"Abstain from all appearance of evil." 1 Thessalonians 5:22 Interestingly, the tee-shirt I am now wearing has a Bible verse on the front and back, which I designed several months ago. The front Bible scripture is from Psalm 93:1a..."**Clothed** with Majesty", and on back it reads, "**Clothed** with Strength", from Psalm 93:1b. We are ambassadors for THE LORD!)*

And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house;

Genesis 44:14a

Bre⁺thren

Genesis 44:14a

For he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

Genesis 44:14b, c

Joseph said unto them, “Wha **†** deed is this that ye have done?”

Genesis 44:15a

Wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?”

Genesis 44:15b

Judah said, “What shall we say un **†**o my lord: What shall we speak?”

Genesis 44:16a, b

Or how shall we clear ourselves? GOD ha **†**h found out the iniquity of thy servants:

Genesis 44:16c, d

Behold, we are my lord’s servants,

Genesis 44:16e

both we, and he also wi **†**h whom the cup is found.”

Genesis 44:16e

And he said, “**GOD** forbid that I should do so; but the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant;

Genesis 44:17a

And as for you, get you up in **peace** unto your father.”

Genesis 44:17b

Fa†her

Genesis 44:17b

Then Judah came near unto him, and said, “Oh my lord, le **T**hy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord’s ears,

Genesis 44:18a

And let not thine anger burn against **T**hy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Genesis 44:18b

My lord asked his servants, saying, ‘Have ye a father, or a brother?’

Genesis 44:19

Fa**T**her

Genesis 44:19

Bro**T**her

Genesis 44:19

And we said unto my lord, “We have a fa**T**her, an old man, and a child of his old age,

Genesis 44:20a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 44:20a

A lit**T**le one;

Genesis 44:20a

And his bro^Ther is dead,

Genesis 44:20b

Bro^Ther

Genesis 44:20b

And he alone is left of his mo^Tther, and his father loveth him.

Genesis 44:20c

Mo^Tther

Genesis 44:20c

Fa^Tther

Genesis 44:20c

Thou saidst un^Tto thy servants,

Genesis 44:21a

‘Bring him down unto me, tha^T I may set mine eyes upon him.’

Genesis 44:21a

And we said unto my lord, 'The lad cannot leave his fa[†]her: for if he should leave his father, his father would die.'

Genesis 44:22

Fa[†]ther

Genesis 44:22

Thou saidst unto thy servants, 'Except your youngest bro[†]ther come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.'

Genesis 44:2

Bro[†]ther

Genesis 44:23

And it came to pass when we came up unto thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Genesis 44:24

Fa[†]ther

Genesis 44:24

And our father said, 'Go again, and buy us a little food.'

Genesis 44:25

Fa[†]ther

Genesis 44:25

Li†tle

Genesis 44:25

And we said,

“We cannot go down: If our youngest bro†her be with us, then will we go down:

Genesis 44:26a, b

For we may not see the man’s face, except our youngest brother be with us.

Genesis 44:26c

And thy servant my father said unto us, ‘Ye know that my wife bare me two sons:

Genesis 44:27

And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since:

Genesis 44:28

And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him,

Genesis 44:29a

ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.’

Genesis 44:29b

Now therefore when I come to thy servan† my father, and the lad be not with us;

Genesis 44:30a

Fa†her

Genesis 44:30

Seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life;

Genesis 44:30b

It shall come to pass, when he seeth that **†** the lad is not with us, that he will die:

Genesis 44:31a

And thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of **†** thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

Genesis 44:31b

Thy servant became surety for **†** the lad unto my father, saying,

Genesis 44:32a

‘If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear the blame to my father forever.’

Genesis 44:32b

Fa**†**her

Genesis 44:32b

Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord;

Genesis 44:33a

And let the lad go up with his brethren.”

Genesis 44:33b

Bre**†**hren

Genesis 44:33b

GENESIS 45

Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him;

Genesis 45:1a

And he cried, “Cause every man to go ou **†** from me. And there stood no with him,

Genesis 45:1b, c

while Joseph made himself known unto his brethren.

Genesis 45:1c

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 45:1c

He wep **†** aloud:

Genesis 45:2a

And the Egyptians and **†** he house of Pharaoh heard

Genesis 45:2b

Egyp **†** ians

Genesis 45:2b

And Joseph said unto his brethren,

Genesis 45:3a

“I AM JOSEPH;

Genesis 45:3a

Doth my fa[†]ther yet live?”

Genesis 45:3b

And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Genesis 45:3c, d

Bre[†]thren

Genesis 45:3c

And Joseph said unto his brethren,

Genesis 45:4a

Bre[†]thren

Genesis 45:4a

“Come near to me, I pray you.”

Genesis 45:4b

And they came near.

Genesis 45:4c

He said, “I am Joseph your bro **†** her, whom ye sold into Egypt.

Genesis 45:4d

*(Note: The Creator of the universe designed all the world’s languages---with Hebrew and English being full of revelation. The English gematria, for instance, of America, is 50. There will only be 50 states for America---and no more. To illustrate, with A being 1, and B being 2, and with Z equaling 26, as the last letter of the alphabet, the following revelation is quite interesting. **JOSEPH** and **EGYPT** equal 73 while **JESUS** is 74. Twenty-two letters on either side of the cross---the book of Revelation has twenty-two chapters and what a revelation on that day for the brothers of **Joseph**. And if you still have doubt about all these numbers, did not Moses, as inspired by **THE LORD** write a book in the Torah called...**NUMBERS**???)*

Therefore be not grieved, nor angry wi **†** h yourselves, that ye sold me hither:

Genesis 45:5a

Hi **†** her

Genesis 45:5a

For **GOD** did send me before you to preserve life.

Genesis 45:5b

For these two years hath **†**he famine been in the land:

Genesis 45:6a

And yet there are five years, in the which **†**here shall neither be earing nor harvest.

Genesis 45:6b

GOD sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in **†**he earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

Genesis 45:7

Pos **†**erity

Genesis 45:7

So now it was not you tha **†** sent me hither, but **GOD**;

Genesis 45:8a

Hi **†**her

Genesis 45:8a

And He hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house,

Genesis 45:8b

A Father † o Pharaoh

Genesis 45:8b

Fa † her

Genesis 45:8b

and a ruler throughou † all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 45:8c

Haste ye, and go to my fa † her, and say unto him,

Genesis 45:9a

Fa † her

Genesis 45:9a

‘Thus saith thy son Joseph—**GOD** hath me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:

Genesis 45:9b, c

And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and † hou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children,

Genesis 45:10a, b

And thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

Genesis 45:10c

There will I nourish thee; for yet **T**here are five years of famine;

Genesis 45:11a, b

Lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.

Genesis 45:11c

And, behold, your eyes see, and **T**he eyes of my brother Benjamin,

Genesis 45:12a

That it is my mouth **T**hat speaketh unto you.'

Genesis 45:12b

And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen:

Genesis 45:13a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 45:13a

And ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.”

Genesis 45:13b

Fa**T**her

Genesis 45:13b

Hi**T**her

Genesis 45:13b

And he fell upon brother Benjamin's neck, and wept: and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

Genesis 45:14

Bro **T**her

Genesis 45:14

Moreover He kissed all his brethren, and wept upon **T**hem: and after that his brethren talked with him

Genesis 45:15

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 45:15

And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come:

Genesis 45:16a

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 45:16a

And it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

Genesis 45:16b

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph,

“Say unto **T**hy brethren,

'This do ye: lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;'

Genesis 45:17

Bre **T**hren

Genesis 45:17

And take your father and your household, and come un† to me; and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt,

Genesis 45:18

Fa†ther

Genesis 45:18

Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones,

Genesis 45:19

Also regard no † your stuff;

Genesis 45:20a

For the good of all the land of Egypt is yours.”

Genesis 45:20b

And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave † hem wagons, according to the commandments of Pharaoh,

Genesis 45:21a

And gave them provision for the way.

Genesis 45:21b

To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; bu† to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver,

Genesis 45:22a, b

And five changes of raiment.

Genesis 45:22c

And to his father he sent after this manner; † en asses laden with the good things of Egypt,

Genesis 45:23a, b

Fa†her

Genesis 45:23a

Good †hings

Genesis 45:23b

And ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

Genesis 45:23c

So he sent his brethren away, and †hey departed: and he said unto them,

Genesis 45:24a, b

Bre †hren

Genesis 45:24a

“See that ye fall no † out by the way.”

Genesis 45:24c

And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan unto Jacob their father,

Genesis 45:25

Fa†her

Genesis 45:25

And told him, saying, “Joseph is yet **ALIVE!!!** And he is governor over all the land of Egypt!

Genesis 45:26a, b

(Note: Are we not all in agreement that the HOLY BIBLE contains the greatest stories EVER TOLD? And, about real people who actually lived, as archeologists and historians have recorded and verified to be true. Should you ever have doubts about the existence of the people and events of the Bible--- Why not consider doing the research and fact finding yourself? May you be blessed in your efforts!)

And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

Genesis 45:26c

And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them:

Genesis 45:27a

And when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent **†** to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father **revived**:

Genesis 45:27b

Fa†her

Genesis 45:27b

And Israel said, "It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive; I will go and see him before I die."

Genesis 45:28

(Note: Just imagine how we would feel, having experienced the loss of a beloved family member, and after fifteen years of grieving, you discover the family had not died, but was now ALIVE!!!)

GENESIS 46

And Israel took his journey with all **†** that he had, and came to Beer-sheba,

Genesis 46:1a

And offered sacrifices un**†** to the **GOD** of his father Isaac.

Genesis 46:1b

Fa†her

Genesis 46:1b

And **GOD** spake unto Israel in †he visions of **the night**, and said,

Genesis 46:2a

“**Jacob, Jacob.**” And he said, “Here I am.”

Genesis 46:2b

And He said, “**I AM GOD, † HE GOD OF THY FATHER:**

Genesis 46:3a

Fa†her

Genesis 46:3a

Fear not to go down into Egypt: For I will there make of thee a great nation:

Genesis 46:3b, c

Na†ion

Genesis 46:3c

I will go down wi†h thee into Egypt;

Genesis 46:4a

And I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.”

Genesis 46:4b, c

And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and **†**he sons of Israel carried Jacob their father,

Genesis 46:5a, b

Fa†her

Genesis 46:5b

And their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

Genesis 46:5b, c

Li†tle

Genesis 46:5b

And they took their ca**†**tle, and their goods,

Genesis 46:6a

Ca†tle

Genesis 46:6a

which they had gotten in the land of Canaan,

Genesis 46:6b

and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him:

Genesis 46:6c

His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he into

Egypt.

Genesis 46:7

Daugh†ers

Genesis 46:7

And these are the names of the children of Israel,

Genesis 46:8a

which came into Egypt†, Jacob and his sons:

Genesis 46:8b

Reuben, Jacob's firstborn.

Genesis 46:8c

Firs†born

Genesis 46:8c

And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.

Genesis 46:9

And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin and Zohar and Shaul

Genesis 46:10

The son of a Canaanitish woman.

Genesis 46:10

And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath and Merari.

Genesis 46:11

And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zarah:

Genesis 46:12a

But Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.

Genesis 46:12b, c

And the sons of Issachar; Tola, Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.

Genesis 46:13

*(Note: And there you see the name **Job**, the son of Issachar, and grandson of Jacob. Living about 400 years before Moses, if indeed **Job** did author the book of Job, this would make his writing ----the oldest of the 66 books of the HOLY BIBLE.)*

And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.

Genesis 46:14

These be the sons of Leah, which she bare un[†]o Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah;

Genesis 46:15a

All the souls of his sons and his daughters were **thirty and three**.

Genesis 46:15b

And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi and Areli

Genesis 46:16

And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister:

Genesis 46:17

These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter;

Genesis 46:18a

And these she bare unto Jacob, even sixteen souls.

Genesis 46:18b

The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.

Genesis 46:19

And unto Joseph in the land of Egyp[†] were born **Manasseh** and **Ephraim**,

Genesis 46:20a

Which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bare unto him.

Genesis 46:20b

And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera and Naaman,

Genesis 46:21a

Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

Genesis 46:21b

These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen.

Genesis 46:22

Fourteen

Genesis 46:22

(Note: The number fourteen is symbolic of salvation; deliverance. The account of Abram and his 318 servants' rescue of Lot and his family from the four kings is mentioned in Genesis 14. The salvation of Israel is highlighted in Psalm 14:7.)

And the sons of Dan; Hushim.

Genesis 46:23

And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzreel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.

Genesis 46:24

These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter,

Genesis 46:25a

And she bare these unto Jacob: all the souls were seven.

Genesis 46:25b

All the souls that came with Jacob in **†**o Egypt, which came out of his loins,

Genesis 46:26a

Besides Jacob's sons' wives, all **†**he souls were threescore and six;

Genesis 46:26b

And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls;

Genesis 46:27a

All the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, were threescore and ten.

Genesis 46:27b

And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face unto Goshen;

Genesis 46:28a

and they came into **†**he land of Goshen.

Genesis 46:28b

Joseph made ready his chariot, and wen **†** up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen,

Genesis 46:29a

And presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

Genesis 46:29b

And Israel said unto Joseph, "Now le **†** me die, since I have seen thy face,

Genesis 46:30a

Because thou art yet alive!"

Genesis 46:30b

Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, "I will go up, and show Pharaoh,

Genesis 46:31a

Brethren

Genesis 46:31a

And say unto him,

Genesis 46:31b

'My brethren, and my father's house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;

Genesis 46:31c

Brethren

Genesis 46:31c

And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle;

Genesis 46:32a

They have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

Genesis 46:32b

And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say,

Genesis 46:33a

'What is your occupation?'

Genesis 46:33b

That ye shall say, ‘Thy servants’ trade hath been about cattle from our youth even until now,

Genesis 46:34a

both we, and also our fathers’

Genesis 46:34b

Fa **†** hers

Genesis 46:34b

That ye may dwell in **†** he land of Goshen;

Genesis 46:34c

For every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians.’ “

Genesis 46:34d

Egyp **†** ians

Genesis 46:34d

GENESIS 47

Then Joseph came and **†** old Pharaoh, and said,

Genesis 47:1a

“My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have,

Genesis 47:1b

Fa**T**her

Genesis 47:1b

Bre**T**hren

Genesis 47:1b

Are come out of **T**he land of Canaan;

Genesis 47:1c

And behold, they are in the land of Goshen.

Genesis 47:1d

And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.

Genesis 47:2

Bre**T**hren

Genesis 47:2

And Pharaoh said unto his bre **T**hren, “What is your occupation?”

Genesis 47:3a

Bre**T**hren

Genesis 47:3a

And they said unto Pharaoh, “Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.”

Genesis 47:3b

Fa **†** hers

Genesis 47:3b

They said moreover unto Pharaoh,

Genesis 47:4a

“For to sojourn in the land are we come; for **†**hy servants have no pasture for their flocks;

Genesis 47:4a, b

Pas **†** ure

Genesis 47:4b

For the famine is sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee,

Genesis 47:4c, d

Let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.”

Genesis 47:4e

Pharaoh spake un **†**o Joseph, saying,

Genesis 47:5a

“Thy father and thy bre **†**hren are come unto thee:

Genesis 47:5b

Fa†her

Genesis 47:5b

Bre†hren

Genesis 47:5b

The land of Eryp† is before thee:

Genesis 47:6a

In the best of the land make †hy father and brethren to dwell

Genesis 47:6b

Fa†her

Genesis 47:6b

Bre†hren

Genesis 47:6b

In the land of Goshen let them dwell;

Genesis 47:6c

And if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.”

Genesis 47:6d

Ca†tle

Genesis 47:6d

And Joseph brough† in Jacob his father,

Genesis 47:7a

Fa†ther

Genesis 47:7a

And set him before Pharaoh:

Genesis 47:7b

And Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

Genesis 47:7c

And Pharaoh said unto Jacob,
“How old art thou?”

Genesis 47:8

And Jacob said unto Pharaoh,

Genesis 47:9a

“The years of the days of my pilgrimage are a hundred and thirty years:

Genesis 47:9b

Few and evil have the days of the years of my life been,

Genesis 47:9c

And have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of

Their pilgrimage.

Genesis 47:9d

Fa **†** hers

Genesis 47:9d

And Jacob **blessed** Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

Genesis 47:10

And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in **the land of Egypt,**

Genesis 47:11a

Fa **†** her

Genesis 47:11a

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 47:11a

In the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

Genesis 47:11b

Best of **T**he land

Genesis 47:11b

And Joseph nourished his father, and his bre**T**hren, and all his father's household, with bread,

Genesis 47:12a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 47:12a

Bre**T**hren

Genesis 47:12a

According to **T**heir families.

Genesis 47:12b

And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore,

Genesis 47:13a, b

So that the land of Egypt and all the land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.

Genesis 47:13c

And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt,

Genesis 47:14a

and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought †: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

Genesis 47:14b

And when money failed in the land of Egypt, and in † he land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came unto Joseph,

Genesis 47:15a

Egypt † ians

Genesis 47:15a

And said, "Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence? For the money faileth.

Genesis 47:15b

And Joseph said, "Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fail."

Genesis 47:16

Ca † tle

Genesis 47:16

And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses,

Genesis 47:17a, b

Ca † tle

Genesis 47:17a

And for the flocks, and for the ca † tle of the herds, and for the asses;

Genesis 47:17c

Ca † tle

Genesis 47:17c

And he fed them with **bread** for all their cattle for that year.

Genesis 47:17d

Ca **†** tle

Genesis 47:17c

When that year was ended, they came un **†** o him, the second year, and said unto him,

Genesis 47:18a

“We will not hide it from my lord, how that our money is spent;

Genesis 47:18b

My lord also hath our herds of cattle;

Genesis 47:18c

Ca **†** tle

Genesis 47:18c

There is not aught left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and **our lands**:

Genesis 47:18d

Wherefore shall we die before **†** hine eyes, both we and our land?

Genesis 47:19a

Buy us and **our land** for **bread**, and we and **our land** will be servants unto Pharaoh:

Genesis 47:19b

And give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that **the land** be not desolate.”

Genesis 47:19c

And Joseph bought **all the land of Egypt** for Pharaoh;

Genesis 47:20a

For the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them;

Genesis 47:20b

Egyptians

Genesis 47:20b

So the land became Pharaoh's.

Genesis 47:20c

And as for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt

Genesis 47:21a

Cities

Genesis 47:21a

even to the other end thereof.

Genesis 47:21b

Only the land of the priests bought he not;

Genesis 47:22a

For the priests had a portion assigned them of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them:

Genesis 47:22b, c

Portion

Genesis 47:22b

Wherefore they sold not their lands.

Genesis 47:22d

Then Joseph said unto the people,

Genesis 47:23a

“Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh:

Genesis 47:23a

Lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

Genesis 47:23b

And it shall come to pass in the increase, **T**hat ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh,

Genesis 47:24a

And four parts shall be your own, for seed of **the field**, and for your food,

Genesis 47:24b

and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

Genesis 47:24c

And they said, “Thou hast saved our lives:

Genesis 47:25a

Let us find **grace** in **T**he sight of my lord

Genesis 47:25b

And we will be Pharaoh’s servants.

Genesis 47:25c

And Joseph made it a law over **T**he **land of Egypt** unto this day,

Genesis 47:26a

That Pharaoh should have the fifth part; except **the land of the priests** only, which became not Pharaoh’s.

Genesis 47:26a, b

And Israel dwelt in **the land of Egypt**, in the country of Goshen;

Genesis 47:27a

Coun†ry

Genesis 47:27a

and they had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

Genesis 47:27b

And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt **seventeen years**:

Genesis 47:28a

Seven†een

Genesis 47:28a

*(Note: As mentioned previously, the number **seventeen** symbolizes victory, i.e., David's victory over Goliath at the age of **seventeen**. My speculation, of course, and consider this fact---could he have been sixteen years old when the prophet Samuel anointed David to be king in 1 Samuel 16?*

And seventeen years old when he killed a lion, a bear and Goliath in 1 Samuel 17? Hmm...

Also consider Elijah's victory over the 850 false prophets of Baal and Asherah in 1 Kings 17.

And of course, the greatest prayer ever prayed for the Church by JESUS is in John 17.)

So the whole age of Jacob was **an hundred forty and seven years**.

Genesis 47:28b

*(Note: Jacob lived on this earth for **147 years**, his father Isaac lived for 180 years and his grandfather Abraham lived for 175 years on this earth. Now they live forever in Heaven!*

The reward for the followers of YAHWEH YESHUA is eternal life in the Kingdom of GOD!)

And the time drew nigh that Israel must die:

Genesis 47:29a

And he called his son Joseph, and said unto him,

Genesis 47:29b

“If now I have found [grace](#) in thy sight, put, I pray thee, **†**hy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me;

Genesis 47:29c

Bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

Genesis 47:29d

But I will lie with my fathers, and **†**hou shalt carry me out of Egypt,

Genesis 47:30a, b

And bury me in their burying place.”

Genesis 47:30c

And he said, “I will do as thou hast said.”

Genesis 47:30d

And he said, “Swear unto me.” And he sware unto him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed’s head.

Genesis 47:31

GENESIS 48

And it came to pass after these things, that one told Joseph,

Genesis 48:1a

“Behold, thy father is sick: and he took wi**†**h him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.

Genesis 48:1a, b

And one told Jacob, and said, “Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto thee:”

Genesis 48:2a

and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Genesis 48:2b

And Jacob said unto Joseph,

Genesis 48:3

“**GOD ALMIGHTY** appeared unto me a **†** Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me.

Genesis 48:3

And said unto me,

Genesis 48:4a

‘Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply **†** hee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people;

Genesis 48:4a

And will give this land to thy seed a**†**er thee for an everlasting possession.’

Genesis 48:4b

And now thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt,

Genesis 48:5a

Before I came unto **†** hee into Egypt, are mine;

Genesis 48:5b

As Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.

Genesis 48:5c

And thy issue, which thou beget**†**est after them, shall be thine,

Genesis 48:6a

And shall be called after the name of **†** heir brethren in their inheritance.

Genesis 48:6b

(Note: Jacob appoints the two sons of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, as the heads of two tribes, the Manassites and the Ephraimites. As far as the scriptures reveal, Joseph had no other children besides Manasseh and Ephraim, who would be called Israelites.)

Bre **†** hren

Genesis 48:6b

Inheri **†** ance

Genesis 48:6b

And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way,

Genesis 48:7a

When yet there was but a lit **†** le way to come unto Ephrath:

Genesis 48:7b

I buried her there in **†** he way of Ephrath;

Genesis 48:7c

The same is Bethlehem.

Genesis 48:7d

(Note: Bethlehem in Hebrew means "House of Bread." This city has held a special place

in THE LORD'S heart for millennia, and for good reason. Bethlehem is the birthplace of King David and the King of Kings, YESHUA HA'MASHIACH / JESUS CHRIST.

The City of David. 1 Samuel 16:1...Micah 5:2...Matthew 2:1...Luke 2:1-21

The burial place of Jacob's wife Rachael...Genesis 35:19, 20

And JESUS said unto them, "I AM THE BREAD OF LIFE..." John 6:35)

And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said,

Genesis 48:8a

“Who are **T**hese?”

Genesis 48:8b

And Joseph said unto his father, “They are my sons, whom **GOD** hath given me in this place.”

Genesis 48:9a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 48:9a

And he said,

Bring them, I pray thee, un **T**o me, and I will **ble**ss them.

Genesis 48:9b

(Note: And bless them he did!!! Israel gave these two grandsons the blessing of the firstborn).

Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he could not see. And he brought them near unto him;

Genesis 48:10a, b

And he kissed them, and embraced them.

Genesis 48:10c

And Israel said unto Joseph, “I had not thought to see **†**hy face: and lo, **GOD** hath shown me also thy seed.”

Genesis 48:11

And Joseph brought them ou **†** from beneath his knees,

Genesis 48:12a

And he bowed himself wi **†**h his face to **the earth**.

Genesis 48:12b

And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel’s left hand,

Genesis 48:13a

Righ **†** hand

Genesis 48:13a

Lef **†** hand

Genesis 48:13a

And Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel’s right hand, and brought them near unto him.

Genesis 48:13b

Lef **†** hand

Genesis 48:13b

Righ † hand

Genesis 48:13

And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was younger,

Genesis 48:14a

Righ † hand

Genesis 48:14a

And his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for Manasseh was the

Genesis 48:14b

firs † born.

Genesis 48:14b

Lef † hand

Genesis 48:14b

Firs † born

Genesis 48:14b

Manasseh was **†** he firstborn

Genesis 48:14b

Firs **†** born

Genesis 48:14b

And he blessed Joseph, and said,

Genesis 48:15a

“**GOD**, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk,

Genesis 48:15b

the **GOD** which fed me all my life long unto this day,

Genesis 48:15c

The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless **†** he lads; and let my name be named on them,

Genesis 48:16a

And the name of my fa **†** thers Abraham and Isaac;

Genesis 48:16b

Fa **†** thers

Genesis 48:16b

And let them grow into a multi **T**ude in the midst of **the earth**.

Genesis 48:16c

Mul **T**itude

Genesis 48:16c

Ear **T**h

Genesis 48:16c

And when Joseph saw that his father laid his righ **T** hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him:

Genesis 48:17a

Righ **T** hand

Genesis 48:17a

And he held up his father's hand, to remove i **T** from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

Genesis 48:17b

And Joseph said unto his father,

Genesis 48:18a

Fa **T**her

Genesis 48:18a

“Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.”

Genesis 48:18a, b, c

Fa**T**her

Genesis 48:18a

Firs**T**born

Genesis 48:18b

Righ**T**hand

Genesis 48:18c

And his father refused, and said,

Genesis 48:19a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 48:19a

“I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a great people, and he also shall be great:

Genesis 48:19a, b

But truly his younger bro**T**her shall be greater than he,

Genesis 48:19c

Bro **T**her

Genesis 48:19c

and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.”

Genesis 48:19d

Mul **T**itude

Genesis 48:19d

Na **T**ions

Genesis 48:19

He blessed them **T**hat day, saying,

Genesis 48:20a

“In thee shall Israel bless, saying, ‘**GOD** make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh:

Genesis 48:20b

and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.’ “

Genesis 48:20c

And Israel said unto Joseph, “Behold, I die; but **GOD** shall be with you,

Genesis 48:21a, b

and bring you again unto **the land** of your fathers.

Genesis 48:21b

Fa†hers

Genesis 48:21b

Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren,

Genesis 48:22a

Por†ion

Genesis 48:22a

Bre†hren

Genesis 48:22a

which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.”

Genesis 48:22b

GENESIS 49

And Jacob called unto his sons, and said,

Genesis 49:1a

“Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you †hat which shall befall you in the last days.

Genesis 49:1b

Ga†her

Genesis 49:1b

Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and hearken unto Israel your father.

Genesis 49:2a

Ga†her

Genesis 49:2a

Toge†her

Genesis 49:2a

Fa†her

Genesis 49:

Reuben,

thou art my firs†born, my might,

Genesis 49:3a

Firs†born

Genesis 49:3a

and the beginning of my strength,

Genesis 49:3a

the excellence of dignity and the excellence of power:

Genesis 49:3b

Unstable as water, † thou shalt not excel:

Genesis 49:4a

Wa † er

Genesis 49:4a

because thou wentes † up to thy father's bed;

Genesis 49:4b

Then defiledst thou it:

Genesis 49:4c

He went up † o my couch.

Genesis 49:4d

Simeon and Levi

are brethren;

Genesis 49:5a

Bre hren

Genesis 49:5a

Instrumen s of cruelty

Genesis 49:5a

(Note: One of the most cruel instruments of torture ever devised was the crucifixion stake, or, as is commonly called today --- the cross. The Persians of Iran, formerly called Persia, were the first to utilize this awful torture procedure in the late 6th century B.C. and the Romans perfected it, terrorizing millions over the centuries.

Simeon and Levi murdered scores of innocent people because of the rape of Dinah in Shechem.)

Are in their habitations.

Genesis 49:5b

Habi ations

Genesis 59:5b

O my soul, come not  hou into their secret;

Genesis 49:6a

Unto their assembly, mine honor, be not thou united:

Genesis 49:6b

Uni†ed

Genesis 49:6b

For in their anger †hey slew a man,

Genesis 49:6c

And in their self-will †hey digged down a wall.

Genesis 49:6d

Cursed be †heir anger,

Genesis 49:7a

for it was fierce;

Genesis 49:7a

And their wra†h, for it was cruel.

Genesis 49:7b

I will divide †hem in Jacob,

Genesis 49:7c

And scatter **†**hem in Israel.

Genesis 49:7c

(Note: Interestingly enough, the greatest enemies of the ministry of YESHUA were the Levites, those descended from Levi, the son of Israel / Jacob.

From the Levites came the priests, scribes, Pharisees and Sadducees.

And from generation to generation the resistance to the truth of the MESSIAH continues even to this very day, as the mere mention of the Name of JESUS stirs up wrath and contention amongst those in need of spiritual deliverance.)

Judah,

Thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise:

Genesis 49:8a

Bre **†**hren

Genesis 49:8a

Thy hand shall be in **†**he neck of thine enemies;

Genesis 49:8b

Thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

Genesis 49:8c

Judah is a lion's whelp:

Genesis 49:9a

From the prey, my son, thou art gone up:

Genesis 49:9b

Thou art **†** gone up

Genesis 49:9b

(Note: And Yes He has gone up and now sits at the right hand at the Father.

We anticipate the return of YESHUA very shortly, even 5777.)

He stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion.

Genesis 49:9c

Who shall rouse him up?

Genesis 49:9d

The scepter shall not **†** depart from Judah,

Genesis 49:10a

Nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come;

Genesis 49:10b

And unto Him shall the gathering **†** of the people be.

Genesis 49:10c

(Note: The prophecies spoken to Judah by Israel are clearly Messianic, as Shiloh, in Hebrew, means “tranquility.” As the Lamb of GOD, YESHUA fulfilled every prophecy pertaining to the MESSIAH. From Genesis 3:15 to Psalm 22, from Isaiah 9:6 and 53:1-12 to Jeremiah 31:31, and from Daniel 9:25-26 to Zechariah 12:10 and hundreds of others, JESUS CHRIST WILL RETURN TO THOSE WHO LOVE HIM AND OBEY HIS WORDS.)

Binding his foal unto **the vine**, and his ass’s colt unto **the choice vine**;

Genesis 49:11a

He washed his garments in **wine**, and his clothes in **the blood of grapes**:

Genesis 49:11b

His eyes shall be **red** with **wine**, and his teeth white with milk.

Genesis 49:12

(Note: This prophecy is dual in nature---as it pertains to both Judah and the MESSIAH FROM THE TRIBE OF JUDAH...YESHUA HA’MASHIACH. Isaiah 55:1 speaks of coming to THE LORD to freely receive wine and milk which He gives to those who come to Him, as the wine represents His blood).

Zebulon

Shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for a haven of ships

Genesis 49:13a, b

And his border shall be unto Sidon.

Genesis 49:13c

Issachar

Is a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

Genesis 49:14

And he saw that rest was good,

Genesis 49:15a

And the land that it was pleasant;

Genesis 49:15b

And bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

Genesis 49:15c

A servant unto tribute

Genesis 49:15c

Dan

Shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

Genesis 49:16

Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path,

Genesis 49:17a, b

That biteth the horse heels

Genesis 49:17c

So that his rider shall fall backward.

Genesis 49:17d

I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.

Genesis 49:18

Wai†ed

Genesis 49:18

Salva†ion

Genesis 49:18

(Note: The Hebrew word for salvation is “yeshuwah.” The Messiah prophesied to come to the Temple in Jerusalem—read Daniel 9:25 and Malachi 3:1 has come and will return for His bride. “With long life will I satisfy him, and show him My YESHUA / Salvation.” Psalm 91:16)

Gad,

A troop shall overcome him; but † he shall overcome at the last.

Genesis 49:19

Out of **Asher**

His bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

Genesis 49:20

Naphtali

Is a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

Genesis 49:21

Joseph

Is a **fruitful** bough, even a **fruitful** bough by a well;

Genesis 49:22a

Fruitful

Genesis 49:22a

Whose branches run over the wall:

Genesis 49:22b

The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him:

Genesis 49:23

But his bow abode in strength,

Genesis 49:24a

And the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty **GOD** of Jacob:

Genesis 49:24b

Mighty GOD

Genesis 49:24b

Even by the **GOD** of thy fa**ther**, who shall help thee;

Genesis 49:25a

Fa her

Genesis 49:25a

And by the **ALMIGHTY**, Who shall **bless** thee with **blessings of Heaven** above,

Genesis 49:25b

Blessings of the breasts, and of the womb.

Genesis 49:25c

(Note: The blessings of marriage and children, the fruit of the womb. The Defense of Marriage Act recently overturned by the U.S. Supreme Court and the advancing of the LGBTQ movement as well as Planned Parenthood abortions, using hundreds of millions of taxpayer dollars to fund it all---America has tipped the scale in the wrong direction. America has turned her back on her GOD, JESUS CHRIST. America is descended from Joseph, having lost her identity. And unbeknownst to her, America consists of the lost tribes of Israel. America is Israel. And all the English speaking nations which were birthed by England have benefitted from the powerful blessings spoken by Jacob to his son Joseph, and his grandsons, Ephraim and Manasseh).

The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors

Genesis 49:26a

Fa her

Genesis 49:26a

Unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills:

Genesis 49:26b

Everlas **†**ing Hills

Genesis 49:26b

They shall be on **†**he head of Joseph,

Genesis 49:26c

And on the crown of the head of him **†**hat was separate from his brethren.

Genesis 49:26d

Bre **†**hren

Genesis 49:26d

Benjamin

Shall ravine as a wolf:

Genesis 49:27a

In the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.”

Genesis 49:27b

All these are the twelve tribes of Israel;

Genesis 49:28a

And this is it that their father spake unto them,
and **blessed** them;

Genesis 49:28b

Fa**T**her

Genesis 49:28b

Every one according to his **blessing** he **blessed** them.

Genesis 49:28c

And he charged them, and said unto them:

Genesis 49:29a

“I am to be gathered unto my people:

Genesis 49:29b

Ga**T**hered

Genesis 49:29b

Bury me with my fathers in the cave **T**hat is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

Genesis 49:29c

Fa**T**hers

Genesis 49:29c

In the cave that is in **†**he field of Machpelah,

Genesis 49:30a

Which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan,

Genesis 49:30b

Which Abraham bought with **†**he field of Ephron the Hittite

Genesis 49:30c

For a possession of a burying place.

Genesis 49:30c

There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife;

Genesis 49:31a

There they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife:

Genesis 49:31b

And there I buried Leah.

Genesis 49:31c

The purchase of the field and of the cave **†**hat is herein was from the children of Heth.”

Genesis 49:32

And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons,

Genesis 49:33a

He gathered up his feet into **†**he bed, and yielded up the ghost,

Genesis 49:33b

Ga†hered

Genesis 49:33b

And was gathered unto his people.

Genesis 49:33c

GENESIS 50

And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

Genesis 50:1

And Joseph commanded his servants †he physicians to embalm his father;

Genesis 50:2a

Fa†ther

Genesis 50:2a

And the physicians embalmed Israel.

Genesis 50:2b

And forty days were fulfilled for him;

Genesis 50:3a

For†y days

Genesis 50:3a

*(Note: The significance of numbers and the underlying symbolism is key to wisdom. Revelation 13 speaks of having the wisdom to understand the number of the beast and the antichrist, which is 666. Do you have wisdom enough to know who the beast and the antichrist are today, in 2016? They are making headline news on a weekly basis, and they are deceiving the whole world. **James** 1:5-8 so clearly states, "If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of GOD, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him. But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering. For he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea driven with the wind and tossed. For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of THE LORD. A double-minded man is unstable in all of his ways."*

The understanding of the gematria is the key to unlocking much of what has been kept hidden for millennia. Gematria is the method of decoding words and letters by computing their numerical values. Thereby we derive from them the revelation that THE LORD would have us to know.

*And incidentally, the writer of the book of **James**, JESUS' brother, was not named **James**. Matthew 13:55 states "Is not this the carpenter's son? Is not his mother called Mary? And his brethren, **Jacob**, and Joseph, and Simeon and Judah?" His name in Hebrew is **Yaakov**, in Greek his name is **Iakoboy** and in English his name is Jacob. What I find to be very interesting is that YESHUA'S four brothers were named for Jacob and three of his sons. Have you received a greater appreciation for the men and women whose lives have been chronicled in GOD'S HOLY WORD as you have read this rendition of the Book of Genesis? I certainly hope that your faith in GOD increases.)*

for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed;

Genesis 50:3b

And the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days.

Genesis 50:3c

(Note: Threescore and ten days equals 70 days.)

Egyptians

Genesis 50:3c

And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh,

Genesis 50:4a

Saying, "If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh,

Genesis 50:4b

'Saying, My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged for me

Genesis 50:4b, 5a, b

Father

Genesis 50:4b

In the land of Canaan, here shalt thou bury me.'

Genesis 50:5b

Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.

Genesis 50:5c

Fa**T**her

Genesis 50:5c

And Pharaoh said,

Genesis 50:6

Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.

Genesis 50:6

Fa**T**her

Genesis 50:6

And Joseph went up **T**o bury his father:

Genesis 50:7a

Fa**T**her

Genesis 50:7a

And with him went up all the servan**T**s of Pharaoh, the elders of his house,

Genesis 50:7b

all the elders of **†**he land of Egypt,

Genesis 50:7c

And all of the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house;

Genesis 50:8a

Bre **†**hren

Genesis 50:8a

Only their little ones, and **†**heir flocks, and their herds,

Genesis 50:8b

Li **†**tle

Genesis 50:8b

They left in **the land of Goshen.**

Genesis 50:8c

And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

Genesis 50:9

And they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan:

Genesis 50:10a

And there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation:

Genesis 50:10b

*(Note: The definition of “**lamentation**” is “passionate expression of grief or sorrow; weeping.” Jacob’s passing affected the land of Egypt/SIN. Those who loved the son, Joseph, loved his father, as is obvious. YESHUA’S DEATH AND RESURRECTION HAS IMPACTED THE WORLD/SIN---WHICH EITHER LOVES HIM, HATES HIM OR IS TOTALLY INDIFFERENT TOWARDS HIM. HE, TOO, INTRODUCED US TO HIS FATHER. HAS YESHUA HAD A POSITIVE IMPACT ON YOU?)*

LAMEN ATION

Genesis 50:10b

And he made a mourning for his father seven days.

Genesis 50:10c

Fa ther

Genesis 50:10c

And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said,

Genesis 50:11a

Inhabi ants

Genesis 50:11a

“This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians:

Genesis 50:11b

Egyptians

Genesis 50:11b

Wherefore the name of it was called Abel-mizraim, which is beyond Jordan.

Genesis 50:11c

And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them.

Genesis 50:12

His sons carried him in to the land of Canaan,

Genesis 50:13a

and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah,

Genesis 50:13b

Which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a burying place of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre,

Genesis 50:13c

And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father,

Genesis 50:14a

Brethren

Genesis 50:14a

Fa†her

Genesis 50:14a

After he had buried his father.

Genesis 50:14b

Fa†her

Genesis 50:14b

And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead,

Genesis 50:15a

Bre†hren

Genesis 50:15a

Fa†her

Genesis 50:15a

They said, "Joseph will peradventure hate us,

Genesis 50:15b

and will certainly requite us all †he evil which we did unto him."

Genesis 50:15c

And they sent a messenger unto Joseph, saying,

Genesis 50:16a

“Thy father did command before he died, saying,

Genesis 50:16b

So shall ye say unto Joseph,

Genesis 50:17a

‘Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin;

Genesis 50:17b

For they did un **†** o thee evil:

Genesis 50:17c

And now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the **GOD** of thy father.

Genesis 50:17d

Fa † her

Genesis 50:17d

Joseph wept when **†** hey spake unto him.

Genesis 50:17e

And his brethren also went and fell down before his face:

Genesis 50:18a

And they said,

Genesis 50:18b

“Behold, we be **†**hy servants.”

Genesis 50:18b

And Joseph said unto them,

Genesis 50:19a

“Fear not: for am I in **†**he place of **GOD**?”

Genesis 50:19b

As for you, ye thought evil agains **†**me; but **GOD** meant it unto good,

Genesis 50:20a, b

To bring to pass, as it is this day, to save much people alive.

Genesis 50:20c

Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones.

Genesis 50:21a, b

And he comforted them, and spake kindly to them.

Genesis 50:21c

And Joseph dwelt in Egyp **†**, he and his father’s house:

Genesis 50:22a

And Joseph lived a hundred and ten years.

Genesis 50:22b

(Note: Another interesting observation that is worth consideration. The greatest catastrophe to ever shake America was the attack on the New York Trade Towers on September 11, 2011. I believe, as many others, that America is descended from **Joseph**, thereby making America an inheritor of the firstborn inheritance blessing that was prayed by Jacob for his grandsons, Ephraim and Manasseh. The trade towers were 110 stories tall and **Joseph** lived until 110. President Barack Obama is referred to as the American Pharaoh and his vice-president is **Joseph** Biden. Jerusalem has the three letters **USA** in the center and this country has protected and stood alongside Israel from its re-birth on May 14, 1948, just as **Joseph** did for the 66 members of his father Jacob's family, the family of Israel in Genesis 47-50.

The word "British" is a combining of two Hebrew words---Berith: a Hebrew word meaning **covenant**, and, "Ish": a Hebrew word meaning **man**. British means

"M A N O F T H E C O V E N A N T."

There is much evidence to support that the English-speaking nations of the world are the modern day descendants of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, therefore, making these nations

M O D E R N D A Y I S R A E L . . .

And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation:

Genesis 50:23a

The children also of Machir the son Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

Genesis 50:23b

Joseph said un **†** o his brethren,

Genesis 50:24a

Bre†hren

Genesis 50:24a

“I die; and **GOD** will surely visit you,

Genesis 50:24b

And bring you out of this land unto the land which He sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Genesis 50:24c

Joseph took an oath of †he children of Israel,

saying,

Genesis 50:25a

Oa†h

Genesis 50:25a

“**GOD** will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

Genesis 50:25b

So Joseph died, being **an hundred and ten years old**:

Genesis 50:26a

And they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

Genesis 50:26b

MESSIANIC PROPHECIES

The LORD thy GOD will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me (Moses); unto Him (YESHUA/JESUS) ye shall hearken.

Deuteronomy 18:15

Kiss the SON, lest He be angry, and ye perish from the way, when His wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in Him.

Psalms 2:12

My GOD, My GOD, why hast Thou forsaken Me? For dogs have compassed Me: The assembly of the wicked have enclosed Me: they pierced My hands and My feet. I may tell all my bones: they look and stare upon Me. They part My garments among them, and cast lots upon My vesture.

Psalms 22:1, 16-18

Who hath ascended up into Heaven, or descended? Who hath gathered the wind in his fists? Who hath bound the waters in a garment? Who hath established all the ends of the earth? What is His Name, and what is His SON'S Name, if thou canst tell?

Proverbs 30:4

Therefore the LORD HIMSELF shall give you a sign: Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a SON, and shall call His Name Immanuel (GOD with us).

Isaiah 7:14

For unto us a Child is born, unto us a SON is given: and the government shall be upon His shoulder: and His Name shall be called WONDERFUL, COUNSELOR, MIGHTY GOD, THE EVERLASTING FATHER, THE PRINCE OF PEACE.

Isaiah 9:6

He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; And we hid as it were our faces from Him; He was despised, and we esteemed Him not. Surely He hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem Him stricken, smitten of GOD, and afflicted. But He was wounded for our

transgressions. He was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon Him; and with His stripes (wounds) we are healed. All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one, to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

Isaiah 53:3-6

Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a RIGHTEOUS BRANCH, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Jeremiah 23:5

*Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah. (**The New Testament of YESHUA**)*

*Jeremiah **31:31***

Our mission is to publish and make available Messianic publications which will motivate and inspire the reader to wholeheartedly seek righteousness through our LORD and KING, JESUS CHRIST / YESHUA HA'MASHIACH. We sincerely hope that you have enjoyed reading

A CROSS IN THE TORAH / GENESIS.** If you have not yet done so, now that you've completed reading Genesis, continue reading the entire Bible--- all the way to Revelation. Why not consider passing on the website information to family, church, synagogue, friends, and neighbors? **YESHUA / JESUS LOVES YOU!!! Shalom Aleichem...

Art Ellison, Jr.

Thywordistruthministries.com / Thywordistruthministries.net

P.O. Box 862222 / Marietta, GA 30062

artellison@thywordistruthministries.net

October 23, 2016 / Tishrei 22, 5777 / Sukkot / Simchat Torah

Copyright@ Blow the Shofar. Declare the Truth. All rights reserved.

ALL MATERIALS ARE FREE. THIS MINISTRY WELCOMES DONATIONS.